

VOTE 7

Health

Operational budget	R50 685 474 871
MEC remuneration	R 2 037 129
Total amount to be appropriated	R50 687 512 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Health
Administering department	Health
Accounting officer	Head: Health

1. Overview

Vision

The vision of the Department of Health (DOH) is: *Optimal health for all persons in KZN.*

Mission

The department's mission is: *To develop and implement a sustainable, co-ordinated, integrated and comprehensive health system at all levels, based on the primary health care approach through the District Health System, to ensure universal access to health care.*

Strategic outcomes

The impact and outcomes of the department are as follows:

- Impact: Increased life expectancy.
- Outcome: Universal health coverage.
- Outcome: Improved client experience of care.
- Outcome: Reduced morbidity and mortality.

Core functions

The main purpose of the department is to develop and implement a sustainable, co-ordinated, integrated and comprehensive health system based on the primary health care (PHC) approach, which encompasses promotive, curative, rehabilitative, supportive and palliative care. This is guided by the principles of accessibility, equity, quality and efficiency, sustainability, community participation, appropriate technology, and inter-governmental and inter-sectoral collaboration.

The department provides health services, primarily to the uninsured population of KZN. According to StatsSA mid-year estimates (2022), 10.5 per cent of the KZN population are members of medical aid schemes. This translates to 1 239 155 people who are members of medical aid schemes and 10 562 318 (89.5 per cent) who are not members of medical aid schemes. In addition, the department provides central health services to people beyond provincial boundaries. The main categories of health services provided are as follows:

Primary health care services

PHC services are rendered at community/household level by community outreach teams and mobile clinics and in fixed clinics and community health centres (CHC). Services include health promotion and prevention, screening and early detection of health conditions or risk factors, referral and curative and rehabilitative services.

Hospital services

District hospitals render hospital services at a general practitioner level, while provincial hospitals render hospital services at a specialist level. District hospitals provide clinical outreach services to PHC clinics. Specialised hospitals render specialised hospital services for patients with tuberculosis (TB), psychiatric illnesses and those patients requiring long-term or chronic step-down/rehabilitative care. Tertiary and central hospitals render tertiary, central and quaternary hospital services at specialist level. Tertiary and central hospitals also provide clinical outreach services to provincial and district hospitals and participate in research to improve evidence-based practice.

Forensic pathology services

This category renders specialised forensic and medico-legal services including establishing the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death, ensuring the integrity of forensic evidence and providing Inspector of Anatomy Services.

Emergency medical services

This category renders emergency care for trauma patients including patients from road traffic accidents, and provides emergency transport for emergency medical and obstetric patients. Planned patient transport is provided for inter-hospital transfer, while indigent patients are transported between clinics and hospitals.

Legislative mandate

In carrying out its functions, the department is governed mainly by the following Acts and regulations:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
- Public Service Act, 1994, as amended
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999, as amended and Treasury Regulations
- National Health Act, 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003)
- Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965)
- Hazardous Substances Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973)
- Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 1973 (Act No. 78 of 1973)
- Pharmacy Act, 1974 (Act No. 53 of 1974)
- Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974)
- Dental Technicians Act, 1979 (Act No. 19 of 1979)
- Allied Health Professions Act, 1982 (Act No. 63 of 1982)
- SA Medical Research Council Act, 1991 (Act No. 58 of 1991)
- Academic Health Centres Act, 86 of 1993
- Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1996 (Act No. 92 of 1996)
- Sterilisation Act, 1998 (Act No. 44 of 1998)
- Medical Schemes Act, 1998 (Act No. 131 of 1998)
- Council for Medical Schemes Levy Act, 2000 (Act 58 of 2000)
- Tobacco Products Control Amendment Act, 1999 (Act No. 12 of 1999)
- Mental Health Care Act, 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002)
- National Health Laboratory Service Act, 2000 (Act No. 37 of 2000)
- Nursing Act, 2005 (Act No. 33 of 2005)
- Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act 101 of 1997)
- National Qualifications Act, 2008 (Act No. 67 of 2008)
- Traditional Health Practitioners Act, 2007 (Act No. 22 of 2007)
- Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972)
- KZN Health Act, 2009 (Act No. 1 of 2009) and Regulations

- Skills Development Act (Act No. 97 of 1998)
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 and revised regulations dated 16 January 2023
- Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013)

Aligning the department's budget to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

In terms of the NDP, the department contributes towards priority 3: Education, Skills and Health. In line with this priority, the department's main interventions are:

- The expansion of Universal Health Coverage (UHC) preparedness in all 10 districts, plus the Metro.
- The roll-out of a quality health improvement programme in public health facilities to ensure that they meet the quality standards required for certification and accreditation for the National Health Insurance (NHI).
- Mitigating the risks related to medical litigation *via* improved quality of PHC services through expansion of the Ideal Clinic Programme.
- Implementing an HR strategy 2030 and HR plan 2020/21 to 2024/25 to address the human resources requirements, including filling critical vacant posts for full implementation of universal healthcare.

Prevention strategies assist to save costs on treating clients, as the latter is a less cost effective way to provide healthcare. Prevention strategies to be intensified include screening and testing for HIV, TB, chronic diseases, cervical and breast cancers, as well as condom distribution. The department will conduct deliberations on the contributions of the PHC approach to UHC to formulate key cluster commitments to UHC through PHC.

The department's Strategic Plan is aligned to the NDP, through the PGDS, and also aligned to the Revised MTSF. The strategic objectives are aligned to its goals and have been incorporated into the APP to ensure strategic alignment.

2. Review of the 2022/23 financial year

Section 2 provides a review of 2022/23 outlining the main achievements and progress made by the department, as well as providing a brief discussion on the challenges and new developments.

Programme 1: Administration

The department planned to roll-out the eHealth system at 36 hospitals, including Greys, Queen Nandi Memorial and Ngwelezane Hospitals, among others. To date, two hospitals fully implemented the eHealth system. Connectivity challenges remain the main reason for failure to increase the number of hospitals implementing the eHealth system. To address these issues, the department procured a second network to increase capacity, with contractors already on site. This is planned to be completed by 31 March 2023.

In terms of the medico-legal unit and addressing the issue of reducing medico-legal claims, three centres of excellence, namely Greys Hospital, supported by the PMB Assessment and Therapy Centre, King Edward VIII Hospital, supported by the KZN Children's Hospital and the Phoenix Assessment and Therapy Centre, as well as the Queen Nandi Memorial Hospital, supported by Ngwelezane Hospital, are functional. Relevant staff have been briefed on the Provincial Service Plan for Cerebral Palsy, developed in-house by the disability and child health components to ensure that the province is able to render comprehensive and appropriate services to persons in the province with cerebral palsy including self-referred and court-referred cases. Currently, implementation is limited due to a lack of accommodation to support therapy, but the department notes that this situation will improve in 2023/24 once it is able to commission accommodation for block therapy in Grey's Hospital and the KZN Children's Hospital, as well as some facilities that are not part of the centres of excellence. The department was hopeful that a court case set for October 2022 would result in referrals to the centres of excellence, which would reduce claim values significantly. However, the case was postponed to mid-2023 which will delay the hoped for reduction in claim values. It is noted that the Eastern Cape Department of Health was recently successful in a similar case, and developments in this regard will only be known in-year.

Although the department finalised the minimum staff establishment aimed at addressing critical staff shortages at identified facilities, implementation has been a challenge as the department has insufficient funding at this stage to implement the finalised plan.

The department planned to increase the number of general practitioners contracted in the province *via* the NHI grant from 110 to 114. At the end of the third quarter, 112 general practitioners were contracted. The increase in general practitioners contracted assists to increase access to medical care, improve the quality of care at public health facilities and to reduce the relative cost of health care.

Programme 2: District Health Services

This programme exists to render PHC and District Hospital Services. Other services include a nurse driven PHC service at 758 clinics (including 169 mobile clinics), TB/HIV and AIDS services, maternal child and women's health, as well as coroner services. Most of the targets in this programme are in comparison to 2021/22 achievements. Some of the targets included:

- Increase the ideal clinic status rate from 76.8 per cent to 80 per cent by the end of 2022/23. To date, the ideal clinic status is 79.5 per cent. It is anticipated that, by the end of the fourth quarter, the ideal clinic status will be above 80 per cent.
- The target to increase the number of clients on anti-retroviral (ARV) treatment from 1 508 336 to 1 677 309 in 2022/23 was not achieved by mid-year due to high losses to follow-up, especially in the first six months of treatment initiation. To mitigate this, the department accelerated the implementation of the community ARV programme and Welcome Back strategy to improve retention in care, etc.
- As at the end of the third quarter, the department had screened 19 681 265 clients for TB, with the annual target of 27 095 789 clients likely to be achieved by 31 March 2023. The aim to reduce the TB incidence from 507.3/100 000 to 300/100 000 (annual target) was not achieved, although the incidence decreased to 354/100 000 by mid-year.
- The department continued investigating the rationalisation of services in district and specialised hospitals, particularly where there is a trend of low bed-occupancy rates and low demand for services. This exercise is ongoing. To date, the department has made progress on the rationalisation process in the following institutions:
 - o The Dunstan Farrell, Charles James and Don McKenzie Hospitals have closed down.
 - o The Siloah Hospital has been converted to a PHC facility.
 - o The Richmond Chest and St. Margaret's TB Hospitals are in the process of being converted to a district hospital and a CHC, respectively.
 - o Clairwood Hospital is in the process of becoming a district hospital.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services (EMS)

The department planned to increase the average number of daily operational ambulances from 166 in 2019/20 to 188 by 31 March 2023. To date, the number of daily operational ambulances was 179, thus it is anticipated that the target will be reached by 31 March 2023.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services (regionalised and specialised)

This programme delivers hospital services at general specialist level, including specialised rehabilitation services, as well as a platform for training health professionals and research. There are 13 regional hospitals, seven specialised TB hospitals, six specialised psychiatric hospitals and two chronic/sub-acute hospitals within KZN. The department targeted providing 2 167 257 in-patient days at an average length of stay of 6.2 days in regional hospitals and it is anticipated that this target will be met by the end of 2022/23.

Currently four hospitals have been identified to offer decentralised haemodialysis with four dialysis beds each namely, General Justice Gizenga Mpanza, Madadeni, Harry Gwala and Port Shepstone Hospitals. Infrastructure assessments have been done at all of these hospitals. A haemodialysis contract with a service provider has been concluded and meetings have been held between the service provider and the hospitals regarding commencement of services. The department has identified the need to add the

provision of mobile reverse osmosis to the contract and the process is underway for the provision of these services at the above-mentioned facilities.

The Dr. Pixley ka Isaka Seme Memorial Hospital (PKISMH) is currently operational and all services have been commissioned with the exception of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Paediatric services, as the department is currently finalising the procurement of outstanding equipment. The current staff complement is 1 284 of the 1 534 on the approved structure.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

This programme provides tertiary and highly specialised medical health and quaternary services on a national basis and serves as a platform for the training of health workers and research. There are three tertiary hospitals (Greys, King Edward VIII and Ngwelezane Hospitals) and one central hospital, namely the Inkosi Albert Luthuli Central Hospital (IALCH). The PPP contract agreement with the Impilo Consortium (Pty) Ltd at IALCH was initially extended for 18 months and terminated on 31 July 2021. National Treasury granted the department approval to extend the current PPP agreement by a further 24 months, which includes a six-month transition period. The current extension agreement will therefore terminate on 31 July 2023. The department is in the process of evaluating the Requests for Proposals (RFP) documents to appoint the new private partner for a 12-year PPP contract period from 1 August 2023. However, the department is experiencing delays in the finalisation of the procurement process of appointing a new private partner, therefore the department is exploring other means of expediting the procurement process and/or requesting for a further 12 months' agreement extension with Provincial and National Treasury.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Programme 6 renders training and development opportunities for current and potential employees of the department. The department was unable to report on the bursaries awarded or the number of nurses in training on the Post Graduate Nurse Specialist Programmes as all these processes happen in the fourth quarter and will be reported on at the end of 2022/23. It is anticipated that set targets will be met. The following are reports on the remaining targets for 2022/23:

- No bursaries were awarded to first-year health professional students during 2022/23 and awarding thereof will be reviewed when the financial position allows for the allocation of bursaries.
- Applications for bursaries for first-year nursing students were received and approval was received in the second quarter, with the training of 120 students to commence in the fourth quarter.
- 462 bursaries were awarded to in-service employees as part of addressing critical skills necessary for service delivery and also in compliance with the latest regulations of professional bodies.
- 540 officials will have been trained through the EMS College by March 2023 at McCord Hospital.
- The department is accredited by the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) for 1 170 medical intern posts and these posts are funded through voted funds (570 posts) and through the HR and Training grant (600 posts). The department has also been allocated 1 270 Community Service personnel in the various categories such as medical, pharmaceutical, clinical psychology, professional nurses, speech therapists, audiologists, physiotherapists, occupational therapists, radiographers and dieticians. The Community Service personnel are paid through PES funds.
- In total, 27 students trained in Cuba qualified to be placed as medical interns in January 2023 in various hospitals, including hospitals outside the province. Currently, there are 12 students who are still studying in Cuba and 12 students returned in July/August 2022 to complete their 18-months' final year training in South Africa as part of the integration of the programme at various universities. There are 107 Cuban Doctors' programme students that are currently performing their medical internship in and outside the province. There are 78 students at local universities and it is anticipated that these students will complete their training between March and December 2023.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

This programme houses a number of centralised services, including the Provincial Pharmaceutical Supply Depot (PPSD), which manages the supply of pharmaceuticals and medical sundries, the provision of laundry services, as well as the provision of specialised orthotic and prosthetic services. The

programme sought to fit 80 per cent of clients needing orthotics and 80 per cent of clients needing prosthetics in 2022/23. The indicator is demand driven so it is difficult to predict with absolute certainty the actual numbers that will be fitted. To date, 98 per cent of prosthetics were fitted and 90 per cent of orthotics were fitted, and this is above the set target for the year.

The Covid-19 vaccination programme continued in 2022/23, and formed part of the District Health Programmes grant, with all expenditure incurred relating to the Covid-19 vaccination programme covered under this grant, including staffing, medical sundries, hiring of venues, etc. All districts had vaccination sites consisting of both fixed and outreach (mobile) sites. The outreach sites change on a weekly basis but the fixed sites located in health care facilities remain open, with 400 to 500 sites operating on weekdays across all 11 districts, reducing to between 100 and 150 sites open over weekends. The number of outreach sites is determined by the demand from the public. The Covid-19 vaccination programme was funded by the National Department of Health (NDOH) and there are no funds for the vaccination for 2023/24.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

This programme performs facilities management of clinics, CHCs, district hospitals, EMS facilities, provincial hospitals, central and tertiary hospitals, as well as all other buildings and structures. Various targets were set for 2022/23 and these include:

- The plans to create 3 500 jobs maintaining grounds and gardens through EPWP by March 2023 were well on track by mid-year, with 2 563 jobs created, indicating the likelihood to exceed the target by year-end. These jobs are funded from both the PES and the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces.
- The department planned to complete 30 upgrade and addition projects by March 2023, including the 192-bed surgical ward block at Ngwelezane Hospital, installation of monkey barriers at RK Khan Hospital, as well as the replacement of perimeter fencing at Wentworth Hospital and 26 clinics in the Zululand District, among others. The department is on track to meet the year-end target.
- The department planned to complete 45 new and replacement projects by March 2023, including the new PKISMH. So far, 190 beds have been commissioned at PKISMH to provide medical, critical care, pharmacy, orthopaedics, surgical services, mental outpatient, dental, radiological outpatient services and four theatres.
- The department planned to monitor access to health services by mapping the percentage of the population within a 5 km radius of a health service. Although this process is largely completed, the department plans to expand on the calculation using the outreach services (mobile clinics) and not just the fixed clinics. At present, 85.8 per cent (9 926 662/11 563 185) of the population was within a 5 km radius. It was targeted that more than 84 per cent of the households would be within the 5 km radius of a health service by the end of 2022/23, and that target was exceeded by the end of the third quarter.

3. Outlook for the 2023/24 financial year

Section 3 looks at the key focus areas of 2023/24, outlining what the department is hoping to achieve, as well as briefly looking at the challenges facing the department, and proposed new developments. The bulk of the department's budget allocation is for the delivery of PHC services to the approximately 89.5 per cent uninsured population of KZN. The main services rendered at this level include preventive, promotive, screening and referral services for communicable and non-communicable services at community level, and preventive, promotive, screening, referral, rehabilitative, curative and EMS delivered through fixed clinics, CHCs and district hospitals. In 2023/24, the department will focus on the following priorities to further improve service delivery and health outcomes:

Programme 1: Administration

The department aims for 42 out of 70 hospitals to access the eHealth system by the end of 2023/24. The connectivity to these hospitals is planned for completion by the end of March 2024. The eHealth system helps to ultimately reduce patient waiting times, address the challenge of missing and damaged patient files and also improve the department's ability to defend itself against medico-legal claims.

In terms of the medico-legal unit, a reassessment and adjustment of staffing and structure of the unit will be conducted to facilitate a model that appropriately and adequately deals with the growing challenge of medico-legal claims, with the express goal of establishing and facilitating workable and practical strategies to reduce contingent liabilities. Employees within the Legal Services Unit (LSU) who were engaged in medico-legal claims include one Acting Chief Director: LSU, one Chief Director: Medico-legal, one Director: LSU and seven Legal Administration Officers.

The department is undertaking a further review of the minimum staff establishment aimed at removing exempted/non-exempted posts and the revised number of staff is still to be determined, as well as the budget allocation. Implementation is a challenge due to insufficient funding at this stage to implement the finalised plan. Filling of posts will be done on a phased-in basis as funding becomes available.

The department plans to increase general practitioners contracted in the province *via* the NHI grant from 119 in 2022/23 to 130 in 2023/24. The increase in general practitioners contracted assists to reduce the relative cost of health care and increases access to medical professionals in needy communities.

Programme 2: District Health Services

This programme exists to render PHC and District Hospital Services. Services offered include nutrition, maternal child and woman's health, TB/HIV and AIDS, as well as district coronary services. These services are offered in 170 mobile clinics, 590 fixed clinics, 22 CHCs and 39 district hospitals.

Note that most of the targets in this programme are in comparison to 2022/23 mid-year achievements. Some of the targets include:

- Implement a scale-up plan to increase PHC facilities that obtain the Ideal Clinic Realisation and Maintenance status, with a target of 100 per cent of clinics achieving ideal clinic status by 2024. An ideal clinic is defined as a clinic with good infrastructure, adequate staff, adequate medicine and supplies, good administrative processes and sufficient adequate bulk supplies, among a number of other measures.
- Increase the number of clients on ARV treatment from 1 564 327 to 1 701 031 in 2023/24 (as at the end of December 2022, there were 1 564 327 patients on ARV therapy). The department has made progress in achieving the 90-90-90 target (90 per cent of people living with HIV know their status – 90 per cent of people who know their HIV-positive status are on ARV therapy – 90 per cent of people on ARV therapy achieve a viral load that is undetectable). The department is currently at 96-83-93 for the total population serviced. The department is lagging behind in initiating men, children and key populations onto ARV treatment and remedial actions in this regard are being implemented.
- The department will continue to implement the rationalisation of services in district and specialised hospitals in the province, particularly where there is a trend of low bed-occupancy rates and low demand for services. The department aims to commission district services at Clairwood and Richmond Chest Hospitals.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services (EMS)

There are various factors that impact on the number of operational ambulances available, including issues around staffing and vehicle maintenance. The department is exploring different shift systems in order to reduce the compulsory overtime, which will, in turn, increase available budget for actual overtime. The department plans to increase the average number of daily operational ambulances from 179 by mid-year of 2022/23 to 200 by 31 March 2024.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services (regionalised and specialised)

This programme delivers hospital services at general specialist level, including specialised rehabilitation services, as well as a platform for training health professionals and research. There are 13 regional hospitals, three specialised TB hospitals, six specialised psychiatric hospitals and two chronic/sub-acute hospitals within KZN. The department will, in 2023/24:

- Commission district services at Clairwood Hospital and Richmond Chest Hospital. These services include surgery, obstetrics and gynaecology, out-patients department, medicine, paediatrics, mental health, geriatrics, casualty and clinical forensic medical services, among others.

- Transfer patients with intellectual disabilities from Ekuhlengeni Hospital in Amanzimtoti to uMngeni Hospital in Howick.
- Merge the Doris Goodwin Hospital with the Harry Gwala Regional Hospital (formerly Edendale Hospital) in Pietermaritzburg.
- Increase the number of beds dedicated to rehabilitation services at the Hillcrest Hospital (specialised chronic hospital). This is an ongoing process aimed at transforming the hospital from being a chronic hospital to being a specialised rehabilitation hospital.
- Develop Hillcrest Hospital's 10-year Infrastructure Plan in order to create a specialised rehabilitation hospital.
- Review the department's Referral policy with a view to improving it to ensure equitable access to clinical services by patients in the province. This is also necessitated by the current developments in the clinical service platform, including upgrading of some district hospitals to regional hospitals.
- Finalise the Clinical Outreach policy which aims at ensuring equitable access to specialist guided clinical services by all citizens in the province. This entails the medical specialists from the large hospitals, such as Greys, Ngwelezane and King Edward VIII, travelling to smaller hospitals and providing specialist services, teaching doctors in those hospitals and attending to complicated cases.

The complete commissioning of PKISMH will be undertaken, including paediatric, obstetrics and gynaecology services. This includes the Thuthuzela Care Centre which moves from the Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Hospital to PKISMH. This is a one-stop facility introduced as part of the country's anti-rape strategy, aimed at reducing secondary victimisation and to build cases ready for successful prosecution.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

This programme provides tertiary and highly specialised medical health and quaternary services on a national basis and serves as a platform for the training of health workers and research. There are three tertiary hospitals (Greys, King Edward VIII and Ngwelezane Hospitals) and one central hospital in KZN, namely IALCH. As part of the rationalisation plan to improve efficiencies, a decision was taken to merge St. Aidan's Regional Hospital with King Edward VIII Tertiary Hospital, and this merger will be completed in 2023/24.

As mentioned, the PPP agreement with Impilo Consortium (RF) (Pty) Ltd at IALCH was extended to 31 July 2023. The department is in the process of evaluating the RFP documents to appoint the new private partner for a 12-year PPP contract period from 1 August 2023. However, the department is experiencing delays in the finalisation of the procurement process mainly due to ongoing engagements with stakeholders in the final preferred bidder process. Therefore, the department is exploring other means of expediting the procurement process and/or requesting for a further 12-month agreement extension with Provincial and National Treasury.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

This programme renders training and development opportunities for current and potential employees of the department. The following are some of the targets for 2023/24:

- Award 120 new bursaries to first-year nursing students.
- The department will seek accreditation with the South African Nursing Council (SANC) and Council for Higher Education (CHE) for Post Graduate Diplomas in Nursing. The KZN College of Nursing (KZNCN) plans to offer the new Post Graduate Diplomas to in-service professional nurses of the department, but only once accreditation has been received from the SANC and the CHE. The KZNCN has to date submitted nine Post Graduate Diploma programmes for accreditation, and the outcome is awaited.
- 600 officials will be trained through the EMS College based at McCord Hospital. This training is for existing EMS personnel and the training programmes are courses linked to EMS specific continuous professional development programmes.

- The department will award 480 bursaries in the 2023 academic year to internal employees to study various qualifications. This is to afford internal employees an opportunity for skills development in order to enhance career pathing through the improvement of their current qualifications and to improve employee performance.
- The department is accredited by the HPCSA for 1 170 medical intern posts and these posts are funded through voted funds (570 posts) and through the HR and Training grant (600 posts). The department has been allocated 1 270 Community Service personnel in the various categories and this is fully funded *via* the PES.
- Currently, there are 12 students who are studying in Cuba, with six due to complete their studies in 2023/24 and the final six in 2024/25. The department is awaiting a response from NDOH regarding the anticipated recruitment for 2023/24.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

This programme houses a number of centralised services, including the PPSD, which manages the supply of pharmaceuticals and medical sundries, the provision of laundry services, as well as the provision of specialised orthotic and prosthetic services. Although the department seeks to fit 80 per cent of clients needing orthotics and 80 per cent of clients needing prosthetics, this may not be met with the current budget. The department is likely to fit 60 per cent of clients needing orthotics and 60 per cent of clients needing prosthetics in 2023/24. The budget was cut in the 2021/22 MTEF due to fiscal constraints, however, the department was able to procure goods at a far reduced rate to meet targets in 2022/23. This is unlikely to be repeated in 2023/24, hence the lower targets set. The department's Orthotics and Prosthetics programme will continue to conduct 32 outreach clinics per month. The services will be rationalised to once every 2 months in certain clinics where there is low demand for services to yield savings in travelling costs as part of the rationalisation process.

The Covid-19 vaccination programme will continue in 2023/24. All fixed facilities in all districts will continue to provide Covid-19 vaccinations on a daily basis, with the number of sites having reduced due to poor uptake by the public. Covid-19 vaccinations will be integrated into the mainstream vaccination programme in PHC facilities.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

This programme performs facilities management of CHCs, district hospitals, EMS facilities, provincial hospitals, central and tertiary hospitals, as well as all other buildings and structures. Over the 2023/24 MTEF, the department will continue to improve its existing infrastructure assets, with plans as follows:

- Install replacement perimeter fences at clinics and hospitals across the province, including Ekhombe Kwa Magwaza and Emmaus Hospitals and their attached clinics, among many others. This is a relatively new project with completion expected in 2024/25.
- Complete the elevated water tanks installation programme across all district in the province. This project started during 2019/20 in response to water shortages related to the drought and is envisaged to be completed in 2023/24.
- Complete the installation of new/replacement standby generator sets across all district in the province, mainly at clinics. This is an ongoing project which has been running for a number of years, with completion expected in 2024/25.
- Continue the asbestos and other dilapidated roof replacement programme, at a number of clinics across most districts. This is an ongoing project which has been running for a number of years, with completion expected in 2025/26.
- In 2023/24, the Midlands Laundry at Fort Napier is set to undergo major upgrades and additions in the form of repairs to the roof and replacement of laundry equipment.
- The Cato Manor Laundry will be equipped with an additional tunnel washer.
- The design work on the upgrading of four hospitals from district to regional level of care will gain momentum. The hospitals are Vryheid, Bethesda, Dundee and Christ the King Hospitals.

- The commitment to build a new tertiary hospital in the north of the province in Empangeni, is also being honoured and the draft business case for this project is being circulated for comments. At this stage, only long-term planning is underway, with the budget for the construction and operationalisation of this hospital yet to be determined.

The department changed its approach to decentralise its infrastructure operations commencing in 2022/23 and three infrastructure management hubs are being established in eThekweni, uMgungundlovu and Empangeni. It is anticipated that these hubs will bring about improved turnaround times on infrastructure related matters that require specialised skills, as well as proactive maintenance. The eThekweni and uMgungundlovu Hubs are now sufficiently operational, while resourcing of the Empangeni Hub is currently underway to be completed in 2023/24.

There are ongoing discussions with Eskom to exempt certain hospitals from load shedding. Load shedding impacts on critical engineering equipment, thereby resulting in increased diesel costs and costly breakdowns.

4. Reprioritisation

In the preparation of the 2023/24 MTEF budget, the department undertook comprehensive reprioritisation affecting all programmes except Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services, with the main movements being the following:

- R258.511 million and R278.400 million was reprioritised from *Compensation of employees* in 2023/24 and 2024/25, respectively, from various programmes and sub-programmes. The bulk of this movement was a reduction in Programme 2, which amounted to R217.703 million and R234.849 million, largely attributed to a realignment of budget to the business plan within the District Health Programmes grant. The funds were moved to *Goods and services*. For the other programmes, the minor reductions are largely forced savings to address pressures in *Goods and services* resulting from the carry-through impact of the 2021/22 budget cuts.
- R17.473 million and R37.754 million was reprioritised from *Machinery and equipment* in 2023/24 and 2024/25, respectively in various programmes and sub-programmes due to forced savings in the procurement of motor vehicles in Programmes 2 and 4. Part of this funding is reprioritised for the purchase of ambulances in Programme 3 and the balance moved to *Goods and services* to address pressures resulting from the carry-through impact of the 2021/22 budget cuts.
- R66.266 million and R116.069 million was reprioritised from *Buildings and other fixed structures* in 2023/24 and 2024/25, respectively, within Programme 8, due to an urgent need to address *Goods and services* (maintenance) and *Machinery and equipment* (medical equipment) backlogs.
- The above-mentioned movements were largely to *Goods and services*, with R325.253 million and R415.186 million moved to this category in 2023/24 and 2024/25, respectively. The main items impacted by this movement are medicines and property payments, which bore the brunt of the carry-through impact of the 2021/22 budget cuts, and are under severe pressure over the MTEF, particularly in Programme 2. There was also some movement within *Goods and services* with legal costs centralised to Programme 1 from Programmes 2, 4 and 5.
- R11.253 million, with carry-through, was moved from *Transfers and subsidies to: Households to Compensation of employees* within Programme 6. This was due to over-budgeting for the Cuban Doctors' programme bursaries as numbers are reduced, and the funding moved to support costs for medical interns. The interns remain under-funded by NDOH and the department currently has 1 139 interns at a total annual cost of R817 million, of which R425 million is funded from the HR and Training grant, and the balance of R392 million is funded from the PES.
- The department is continuing to investigate the rationalisation of services in hospitals across the province, particularly where there is a trend of low bed-occupancy rates and low demand for services. As savings are identified from this ongoing investigation, the department will reprioritise funding in-year to areas of pressure that have arisen due to the budget cuts. As a result of the anticipated outcome of this investigation, the bulk of the movement at programme level is from

Programme 4, where rationalisation of TB Hospitals in particular is expected to realise savings, with movements mainly to Programme 2 where the focus is on protecting PHC services.

5. Procurement

The department made provision in its procurement plan for a number of major purchases, including:

- Medicines, National Health Laboratory Services (NHLS), medical supplies and property payments.
- An ongoing item of procurement is for capital infrastructure (including medical equipment) with the continuation of major building projects being funded, such as the construction of the new Multi Drug Resistant (MDR) TB unit at Osindisweni Hospital, the renovations at Addington and Greys Hospitals, as well as the construction of new mental health units at Port Shepstone and General Justice Gizenga Mpanza Hospitals. The department is also undertaking the ongoing removal of asbestos roofs and replacement of generators in various districts.
- The department will procure *Machinery and equipment* in the form of replacement vehicles, ambulances, as well as medical equipment, such as ventilators, anaesthetic machines, X-ray machines and CT scanners. The department has also budgeted to procure non-medical equipment such as trolleys, patient beds, etc.

Note that the department has developed their own policy for procurement in line with the PPPFA and the revised regulations, as promulgated on 16 January 2023.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts and financing

Table 7.1 gives the source of funding for Vote 7 over the seven-year period 2019/20 to 2025/26. The table also compares actual and budgeted receipts against actual and budgeted payments, and these are discussed below.

Table 7.1 : Summary of receipts

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Equitable share	35 375 718	35 957 584	38 591 432	37 749 329	39 647 953	39 647 953	39 216 821	41 005 092	42 656 696
Conditional grants	9 770 858	10 953 480	11 045 753	11 860 441	11 860 441	11 860 441	11 470 691	11 777 223	12 304 842
District Health Programmes grant	5 840 629	6 833 651	7 263 697	7 547 069	7 547 069	7 547 069	7 087 769	7 406 077	7 737 869
Health Facility Revitalisation grant	1 353 497	1 271 414	1 247 730	1 389 913	1 389 913	1 389 913	1 462 122	1 427 110	1 491 044
Health Professions Training and Development grant	370 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Tertiary Services grant	1 895 149	2 015 775	1 955 628	2 045 854	2 045 854	2 045 854	2 000 300	2 090 132	2 183 770
National Health Insurance grant	55 376	60 290	50 415	84 726	84 726	84 726	126 332	106 063	110 815
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine grant	32 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	10 313	10 903	12 689	11 736	11 736	11 736	8 614	-	-
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	20 998	-	21 228	26 293	26 293	26 293	21 107	-	-
Human Resources Capacitation grant	191 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HR and Training grant	-	622 529	591 481	754 850	754 850	754 850	764 447	747 841	781 344
Provincial Disaster Relief grant	-	138 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total receipts	45 146 576	46 911 064	49 637 185	49 609 770	51 508 394	51 508 394	50 687 512	52 782 315	54 961 538
Total payments	45 226 576	49 370 245	50 629 977	49 609 770	51 514 389	52 643 268	50 687 512	52 782 315	54 961 538
Surplus/(Deficit) before financing	(80 000)	(2 459 181)	(992 792)	-	(5 995)	(1 134 874)	-	-	-
Financing									
of which									
Provincial roll-overs	5 260	655	97 115	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial cash resources	-	4 396 347	895 677	-	5 995	5 995	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after financing	(74 740)	1 937 821	-	-	-	(1 128 879)	-	-	-

The department received additional funding in 2019/20 in the form of a provincial roll-over of R5.260 million from 2018/19 for the former Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Vaccine grant. The department over-spent its 2019/20 budget by R74.740 million, mainly due to a drive to clear all outstanding medicine and medical supplies invoices. In addition, the NHI grant was under-spent by R16.877 million, which was not fully committed, and the bulk was surrendered back to National Treasury.

In the 2020/21 Second Adjustments Estimate, the department received a roll-over of R655 000 from 2019/20 in respect of under-spending against the NHI grant, to be used to pay for salaries to contracted

doctors. In addition, the following changes were made in the 2020/21 Special Adjustments Estimate and 2020/21 Second Adjustments Estimate:

- In the Special Adjustments Estimate, the department's budget was increased by R4.396 billion from provincial cash resources for the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic.
- In the Special Adjustments Estimate, the department received new conditional grant funding to assist in the response to Covid-19, as follows:
 - R138.918 million was allocated in the form of a new once-off conditional grant, namely the Provincial Disaster Relief grant, mainly for the purchasing of PPE and medical equipment.
 - R446.764 million was added to the District Health Programmes grant as part of the Covid-19 component of the grant. The funding was for additional NHLS Covid-19 testing costs, advertising and communication costs, as well as PPE costs.
- In the Second Adjustments Estimate, the budget was reduced by a net R1.732 billion, as follows:
 - The department's equitable share budget was cut by R1.776 billion in the Second Adjustments Estimate related to the non-implementation of the 2021 wage agreement due to the national fiscal situation, with departments required to cut their *Compensation of employees* budgets. This matter was later resolved by the courts in government's favour.
 - The District Health Programmes grant was decreased by a net amount of R1.797 million. The grant was increased by R56.230 million from the Presidential Youth Employment Initiative (PYEI) Fund, but this was offset by a cut of R58.027 million made in line with the budget cuts made by National Treasury to provide for the rescue plan for South African Airways.
 - The NHI grant was increased by R5 million from the PYEI Fund.
 - The HR and Training grant was increased by R40.548 million from the PYEI Fund.

The department under-spent its 2020/21 budget by R1.938 billion, with a significant part of the under-spending (R1.163 billion) related to Covid-19 funding allocated to the department towards the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic. The first and second waves of the pandemic were not as costly as initially anticipated, hence the under-spending. Also contributing to the under-spending was the inability to fill posts, including replacement posts, with inadequate funding over the MTEF period for the carry-through costs, as well as delays in the commissioning of PKISMH. In addition, there was slow spending on *Machinery and equipment* attributed to the medical equipment plan being finalised late in the financial year, as well as the department benefitting from donated ventilators, with less equipment needed for Covid-19 than was initially expected.

In 2021/22, the department received the following increases in funding:

- R1.119 billion was added to the equitable share allocation for the 2021 wage agreement. It should be noted that the allocation made by National Treasury was for the non-pensionable cash allowance, while the 1.5 per cent increase should have been budgeted for from within departments' baselines and thus no addition was made to the province for this cost.
- R71.615 million was added to the department's equitable share allocation related to the PYEI. These funds were to support the health sector to be used by the department for the employment of staff and assistant nurses for the Covid-19 response.
- R28.522 million was allocated to the HR and Training grant from the NHI Indirect grant managed by NDOH. The funding was allocated as a higher number of medical interns completed their studies.
- R6.045 million was allocated to the Mental Health Services component under the District Health Programmes grant. This funding was from the NHI Indirect grant held under NDOH. This conversion of funds allowed provinces to directly procure the provision of mental health and oncology services.
- A roll-over of R97.115 million related to the District Health Programmes grant, which was committed by year-end by way of invoices and goods received prior to year-end, but too late for processing payment, including medicines, vehicles and medical equipment.

- A further R895.677 million was allocated from provincial cash resources for budget pressures experienced by the department largely brought about by the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, and budget pressures caused by the Covid-19 pandemic. This growth was mitigated to an extent by budget cuts implemented against both the equitable share and conditional grant budget over the 2021/22 MTEF.

The department achieved a balanced budget at year-end of 2021/22.

The growth in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation was negative due to once-off funding in 2021/22.

In 2022/23, the Main Appropriation was R49.610 billion. There was an additional allocation of R1.032 billion received from National Treasury for the carry-through costs of the non-pensionable allowance related to the 2021 wage agreement. In addition, R866.454 million was received from National Treasury to fund the provisional 3 per cent increase in salaries for all staff, back-dated to 1 April 2022.

A further R5.895 million was received from provincial cash resources to correct an error made in the 2021/22 allocation to the department. In effect, the error meant that the budget for Vote 7: Health was over-stated in 2021/22 and that the department thus spent funds that had not been received from National Treasury. To correct this, a further amount of R5.895 million was allocated to the department for the HR and Training grant.

There was an additional allocation of R100 000 from provincial cash resources, being an addition made to the provincial fiscus in respect of donor funds received toward the April 2022 flood disaster response.

The department is projecting to over-spend its 2022/23 budget by R1.129 billion at year-end, as per the December 2022 IYM. This is attributed mainly to *Compensation of employees* related to the extension of contracts for Covid-19 staff, for which no budget was available.

The growth in 2023/24 is negative due to the extent of the cuts implemented in the 2020/21 and 2021/22 MTEF processes. Mitigating the negative growth to some extent is additional equitable share funding from National Treasury of R1.532 billion, R1.587 billion and R1.636 billion over the three MTEF years, respectively. This funding is to address pressures in *Compensation of employees* and backlogs on various *Goods and services* items. There was also additional funding from National Treasury of R840.784 million, R866.758 million and R876.750 million over the three years, respectively, for the carry-through costs of the 2022 wage settlement. Mitigating these additions to some extent were cuts of R188.436 million in 2024/25 and R331.708 million in 2025/26, as a result of the annual updates of the data that informs the PES formula, as well as reduced own revenue baselines. In addition, two grants receive increases in 2023/24, with the Health Facility Revitalisation grant receiving R78.192 million and the NHI grant receiving an additional R42.570 million in 2023/24, R20.345 million in 2024/25 and R25.097 million in 2025/26.

Growth of the baseline over the two outer years of the MTEF is inflationary at 4.1 per cent in each year.

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

A summary of revenue collected by the Department of Health over the seven-year period under review is reflected in Table 7.2. Details of these departmental receipts are given in *Annexure – Vote 7: Health*.

Table 7.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22				2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	277 427	198 229	211 498	328 503	328 503	275 643	312 333	326 076	340 684
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	42	26	22	80	80	29	84	88	92
Interest, dividends and rent on land	263	932	329	183	183	442	191	199	208
Sale of capital assets	9 536	17	18 916	9 432	9 432	20 100	9 847	10 280	10 741
Transaction in financial assets and liabilities	16 690	17 414	22 535	20 488	20 488	21 661	21 389	22 330	23 330
Total	303 958	216 618	253 300	358 686	358 686	317 875	343 844	358 973	375 055

Revenue from *Sale of goods and services other than capital assets* is derived mainly from patient fees, boarding fees, rentals, parking fees, commission charged on PERSAL deductions such as insurance premiums and garnishees, etc. The low revenue collection from 2020/21 to the 2022/23 Revised Estimate (excluding the 2022/23 Main and Adjusted Appropriation) was due to the lower than anticipated receipts from patient fees, as the Road Accident Fund (RAF) is experiencing financial challenges and is not paying a significant portion of the claims submitted by the department. Additionally, the prior years' revenue collection was impacted by fewer road accidents as a result of the national lockdown, the Uniform Patient Fee Structure not implemented in time (1 April 2020), the low volume of paying patients visiting various hospitals due to the national lockdown, as well as elective surgeries being postponed. The 2022/23 collection has improved and is now closer to the 2019/20 collection level. The 2023/24 MTEF budget was reduced to accommodate the erratic trend, and to address the lower revenue anticipated from the RAF.

Fines, penalties and forfeits shows revenue collected from parking transgressions. The trend fluctuates over the seven-year period, because it is difficult to accurately predict the number of contraventions. The low revenue shown in 2020/21 and 2021/22 was due to fewer transgressions as a result of the national lockdown. The 2022/23 Revised Estimate is low as the department notes fewer hospital visits are undertaken post-Covid, thus there is a lower probability of parking transgressions. The department may need to review this budget going forward if this trend persists.

Interest, dividends and rent on land reflects collection of interest on staff debts. The fluctuations over the seven-year period are due to the volatility in respect of staff debts, coupled with interest rate changes.

Sale of capital assets relates to the sale of redundant assets such as motor vehicles and equipment. The amounts recorded in prior years relate to the proceeds from the sale of motor vehicles and equipment. The low collection in 2020/21 relates to the sale of equipment only, as the auction of motor vehicles only took place late in the financial year and the cash was therefore paid into the department's bank account in 2021/22. The collection in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate is high as the department anticipates to sell a high number of vehicles. The budget over the 2023/24 MTEF takes into account the asset disposal policy of the department.

Transactions in financial assets and liabilities relates to the recovery of staff debts, which emanate mainly from salary over-payments from previous financial years, breached bursary contracts, refunds of previous years' expenditure, etc. It is difficult to accurately predict these recoveries, hence the fluctuating trend over the seven-year period.

6.3 Donor and agency funding

Donor and agency funding received by the department, which falls outside its voted fund allocation, is summarised in Tables 7.3 and 7.4. Spending on donor and agency funds in Table 7.4 exceeds receipts in Table 7.3 due to the roll-over of unspent receipts from previous years, offsetting expenditure in future years. These roll-overs related mainly to learnerships received from the Health and Welfare Sector Training Authority (HWSETA) programme. In addition, the Atlantic Philanthropies funding was also unspent due to delays with the tender processes. This funding is now fully spent.

Table 7.3 : Details of donor and agency funding receipts

	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
R thousand									
Donor funding	-	-	7 500	-	-	8 525	-	-	-
Atlantic Philanthropies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDC Award	-	-	7 500	-	-	8 525	-	-	-
Agency funding	19 412	2 839	8 639	-	1 353	693	-	-	-
HWSETA	3 090	2 839	-	-	660	-	-	-	-
HWSETA: Bridging for enrolled nurse training	-	-	325	-	-	-	-	-	-
HWSETA Learnership: Tradesman RPL	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HWSETA Learnership: TVET graduates	180	-	1 497	-	-	-	-	-	-
HWSETA: ABET 2021-22	-	-	-	-	69	69	-	-	-
HWSETA: Ad hoc projects	1 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HWSETA: Interns	360	-	2 575	-	624	624	-	-	-
HWSETA: Healthcare Quality and Patient Safety	3 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HWSETA: Nursing	3 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HWSETA: NHI Leaders and Govt. Programme	6 955	-	4 242	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	19 412	2 839	16 139	-	1 353	9 218	-	-	-

Table 7.4 : Details of donor and agency funding payments and estimates

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Donor funding	706	728	409	7 262	7 346	7 346	8 525	-	-
Astra Zeneca	-	-	-	-	26	26	-	-	-
Atlantic Philanthropies	701	728	174	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDC Award	-	-	235	7 262	7 262	7 262	8 525	-	-
COGTA	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conforth Investments	-	-	-	-	32	32	-	-	-
Impumelelo Trust Innovation	-	-	-	-	24	24	-	-	-
SA Breweries	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MASEA Awards	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-
Agency funding	12 171	1 666	9 276	26 701	26 617	26 617	-	-	-
HWSETA Learnership: Bethesda Sub-Campus	-	11	-	-	9	9	-	-	-
HWSETA Learnership: Edendale Campus	-	-	-	-	61	61	-	-	-
HWSETA Learnership: HIV and AIDS Support	-	-	-	-	45	45	-	-	-
HWSETA Learnership: Ngwelezane	-	-	-	-	261	261	-	-	-
HWSETA Learnership: Nkandla	-	-	-	-	26	26	-	-	-
HWSETA Learnership: Pharmacy	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HWSETA Learnership: Prince Mshiyeni Hospital/St Aidans	50	4	49	-	10	10	-	-	-
HWSETA Learnership: Dental/Oral Hygiene	-	-	-	1 085	1 085	1 085	-	-	-
HWSETA Learnership: Social Environmental Health	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
HWSETA Learnership: TVET Graduates	765	540	3 192	-	-	-	-	-	-
HWSETA - Bridging for enrolled nurse training	90	-	-	315	315	315	-	-	-
HWSETA	-	-	624	13 777	12 618	12 618	-	-	-
PSETA	-	-	-	222	222	222	-	-	-
HWSETA: isiZulu training	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HWSETA: <i>Ad hoc</i> projects	1 497	228	-	107	107	107	-	-	-
HWSETA: Interns	-	600	811	1 124	1 748	1 748	-	-	-
HWSETA: NHI Leaders and Gov. Prog.	6 574	181	4 448	-	-	-	-	-	-
HWSETA: Healthcare Quality and Patient Safety	3 020	-	-	-	39	39	-	-	-
HWSETA: Nursing	160	102	152	10 021	10 021	10 021	-	-	-
Total	12 877	2 394	9 685	33 963	33 963	33 963	8 525	-	-

Note that a number of details provided in the 2022/23 *EPRE* for 2019/20 and 2020/21 were incorrect, and these have now been corrected to align to the final accounts for those years.

The department received new donor funding in 2021/22 and 2022/23 from the Centre for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC Award), amounting to R7.500 million and R8.525 million, respectively. These funds are to strengthen public health policy implementation mainly by strengthening human resources for the analysis, dissemination, and use of information at all levels in the province. The 2022/23 funding was only received in February 2023, too late for spending in 2022/23, hence the roll-over. The department continues to receive agency funding from the HWSETA. These funds are for learnership programmes within the department. Interest has been expressed with HWSETA for further funding, however, no funding is budgeted to be received or spent over the 2023/24 MTEF at this stage, apart from the CDC Award funding received too late in 2022/23 for spending. The amount reflected against the HWSETA in 2022/23 is a general allocation, and is awaiting final allocation to the various HWSETA projects.

7. Payment summary

This section provides information pertaining to the Vote as a whole at an aggregated level, including payments and budgeted estimates in terms of programmes and economic classification. Further details are given in Section 8, as well as in the *Annexure – Vote 7: Health*.

7.1 Key assumptions

The department applied the following broad assumptions when compiling the budget:

- Over the 2023/24 MTEF, National Treasury has provided provinces with the budget for the carry-through of the 3 per cent cost of living adjustment implemented in 2022.
- The department has provided for a negative 4.9 per cent increase against *Compensation of employees* in 2023/24 (as based on the 2022/23 Revised Estimate), 1.7 per cent growth in 2024/25 and 3.6 per cent in the outer year of the MTEF. The negative growth in 2023/24 is due to the once-off costs of extending the contracts of Covid-19 temporary staff, and funding over the MTEF does not provide

for any continuation of the contracts. The minimal increase in 2024/25 caters for the 1.5 per cent pay progression only. The increase in 2025/26 is sufficient for the 1.5 per cent pay progression.

- The department will continuously review the post establishment to manage the number of posts in line with the budget affordability over the MTEF, including addressing issues such as staff exits through retirements, resignations and deaths. The turnaround strategy implemented by the department involves the rationalisation of services, such as the phasing out of some TB hospitals, deploying surplus staff to posts that become vacant and the control of overtime, etc., and this will continue over the 2023/24 MTEF in order to generate savings and improve efficiencies to remain with the budget and with a view to filling critical vacant posts once sufficient savings are realised.
- Where feasible, CPI projections were used to calculate inflation related items. Note that, for medical related items, inflation is at least 2 per cent higher than CPI.
- Funding for the salaries of staff at the eThekweni Metro municipal clinics will continue to be provided *via* transfer payments over the 2023/24 MTEF.
- The department has finalised the minimum staff establishment aimed at addressing critical staff shortages at identified facilities. However, implementation has been a challenge as the department has insufficient funding at this stage to implement the finalised plan.

7.2 Amendments to provincial and equitable share allocations: 2021/22 to 2023/24 MTEF

Table 7.5 shows amendments to provincial and equitable share funding received by the department over the 2021/22, 2022/23 and 2023/24 MTEF periods, and excludes grant funding. The carry-through allocations for the outer year (i.e. 2025/26) are based on the incremental percentage used in the 2023/24 MTEF.

Table 7.5 : Summary of amendments to provincial and equitable share allocations for the 2021/22 to 2023/24 MTEF

R thousand	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
2021/22 MTEF period	(2 071 287)	(5 163 581)	(7 124 543)	(7 445 237)	(7 778 874)
Fiscal Consolidation budget cut	(586 973)	(618 688)	(1 118 940)	(1 169 292)	(1 221 677)
Compensation of employees' budget cut (wage freeze and fiscal consolidation)	(3 450 783)	(4 948 157)	(6 152 596)	(6 429 463)	(6 717 503)
Compensation of employees' budget cut reversal due to CG COE	327 526	401 264	-	-	-
Adjustment to outer year	-	-	144 993	151 518	158 306
Allocation for District Champion of OSS/DDM responsibilities	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Covid-19 Support	1 636 943	-	-	-	-
2022/23 MTEF period		1 511 503	695 690	964 877	1 008 103
Allocation for Covid-19 and reduce impact of budget cuts on essential medical goods and services		1 511 503	695 690	964 877	1 008 103
2023/24 MTEF period			2 372 605	2 265 005	2 181 053
Cost of living adjustment carry-through (3%)			840 784	866 758	876 750
Funds from National Treasury for budget pressures			1 531 821	1 586 683	1 636 011
PES data update and own revenue reductions			-	(188 436)	(331 708)
Total	(2 071 287)	(3 652 078)	(4 056 248)	(4 215 355)	(4 589 717)

In the 2021/22 MTEF, the following changes were made to the department's baseline:

- The department's equitable share was reduced by amounts of R586.973 million and R3.451 billion in 2021/22, both with carry-through over the MTEF. These budget cuts related to the country's poor economic performance and the need to stabilise the country's debt. Thus there were reductions made to the PES and these included a combination of freezing salary increases, as well as additional reductions implemented to support fiscal consolidation.
- The department's baseline was increased by R327.526 million in 2021/22 and R401.264 million in 2022/23 due to National Treasury recognising that the full *Compensation of employees* budget cuts were made against the PES allocation in error, as some staff are remunerated from the conditional grant allocations.
- There was a minor upward adjustment in the outer year of R144.993 million, with carry-through.
- R2 million was provided over the MTEF toward the district champion of OSS/DDM responsibilities.
- There was once-off funding of R1.637 billion in 2021/22, specifically toward the provincial Covid-19 response to assist provinces to cover costs associated with responding to the pandemic.

In the 2022/23 MTEF, the department received additional equitable share funding of R1.512 billion, R695.690 million and R964.877 million. The funding was for the response to Covid-19, as well as to reduce the impact of the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts on essential medical *Goods and services*.

In the 2023/24 MTEF, the following changes were made to the department's baseline:

- The baseline was increased by R840.784 million, R866.758 million and R876.750 million over the MTEF, with funding from National Treasury for the carry-through costs of the 3 per cent cost of living adjustment, which was part of the 2022 wage settlement, allocated to *Compensation of employees* in all programmes.
- The baseline was increased by R1.532 billion, R1.587 billion and R1.636 billion over the MTEF, with funding from National Treasury mainly allocated to address pressures in *Compensation of employees*, with a smaller allocation to address backlogs in various *Goods and services* items. These funds were allocated to all programmes to offset a portion of the budget cuts made over the 2021/22 MTEF, with the bulk allocated to Programmes 2, 4 and 5.
- The equitable share was reduced by amounts of R188.436 million in 2024/25 and R331.708 million in 2025/26, as a result of the annual updates of the data that informs the PES formula, as well as reduced own revenue baselines. This cut was made from Programme 2 and *Goods and services* only.

Note that additional funding was allocated in the 2012/13 MTEF for improving infrastructure support. Although no longer visible in Table 7.5, this funding was specifically and exclusively appropriated. Thus, amounts of R32.552 million, R34.017 million and R35.541 million remain ring-fenced for this purpose over the 2023/24 MTEF.

7.3 Summary by programme and economic classification

The department has eight budget programmes in total, with four of them directly linked to the core functions, and they fully adhere to the generic Health sector structure. Tables 7.6 and 7.7 provide a summary of payments and estimates of these eight programmes, as well as per economic classification. Mitigating the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts to an extent was additional equitable share funding of R1.512 billion, R695.690 million and R964.877 million allocated over the 2022/23 MTEF. Also, additional funds were allocated to conditional grants. In total, R534.189 million, R185.512 million and R142.912 million was allocated to conditional grants over the three 2022/23 MTEF years, respectively.

In the 2023/24 MTEF, the department receives further additional funding, with R2.373 billion, R2.453 billion and R2.513 billion allocated over the three MTEF years, respectively. This funding was allocated to all programmes but mainly to Programmes 2, 4 and 5, and mainly to *Compensation of employees*. The funding is intended to address budget pressures and fund the carry-through cost of the 3 per cent cost of living adjustment granted to all employees in 2022. A small portion of the funding is allocated to *Goods and services*, mainly for property payments and medicines pressures. In addition, various grants received increases in 2023/24, with the Health Facility Revitalisation grant receiving R78.192 million as an incentive for good planning, allocated to Programme 8. The NHI grant received R42.570 million in 2023/24, R20.345 million in 2024/25 and R25.097 million in 2025/26, to enhance the roll-out of the NHI in the province, allocated to Programme 2.

Note that more detail is given on these adjustments in Sections 7.1 and 8.2.

Table 7.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Health

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. Administration	796 197	1 307 061	1 040 001	1 061 027	1 162 277	1 199 453	1 266 483	1 367 830	1 429 302
2. District Health Services	22 726 863	24 937 252	27 269 871	26 514 656	27 466 684	28 002 188	26 310 574	27 385 120	28 612 057
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 602 886	1 605 927	1 596 766	1 617 179	1 707 351	1 726 710	1 655 515	1 722 165	1 799 320
4. Provincial Hospital Services	11 521 214	11 325 639	11 745 756	11 432 245	12 018 954	12 189 141	12 164 749	12 771 966	13 205 691
5. Central Hospital Services	5 169 169	5 385 460	5 355 155	5 368 178	5 512 895	5 873 494	5 492 145	5 684 651	5 854 301
6. Health Sciences and Training	1 304 573	1 265 197	1 362 187	1 390 235	1 433 010	1 474 841	1 481 009	1 549 473	1 652 396
7. Health Care Support Services	251 366	430 514	318 159	362 031	348 999	313 222	351 892	367 164	387 783
8. Health Facilities Management	1 854 308	3 113 195	1 942 082	1 864 219	1 864 219	1 864 219	1 965 145	1 933 946	2 020 688
Total	45 226 576	49 370 245	50 629 977	49 609 770	51 514 389	52 643 268	50 687 512	52 782 315	54 961 538

Table 7.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	42 384 217	45 686 367	47 894 005	46 902 330	49 161 846	50 013 532	47 907 079	49 823 371	51 688 912
Compensation of employees	28 190 772	29 536 991	31 983 347	30 641 174	32 145 915	33 126 509	31 489 888	32 022 991	33 165 942
Goods and services	14 191 637	16 148 661	15 909 210	16 260 667	17 015 385	16 885 127	16 416 720	17 799 846	18 522 412
Interest and rent on land	1 808	715	1 448	489	546	1 896	471	534	558
Transfers and subsidies to:	809 848	633 753	839 282	749 290	742 189	959 228	777 749	813 489	849 929
Provinces and municipalities	229 137	204 625	257 602	264 548	271 820	270 758	283 525	295 464	308 700
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 442	23 551	23 478	24 607	23 489	23 489	25 692	26 849	28 051
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	53 427	57 294	57 478	62 048	63 440	63 440	64 778	67 693	70 726
Households	504 842	348 283	500 724	398 087	383 440	601 541	403 754	423 483	442 452
Payments for capital assets	2 032 119	3 045 953	1 896 029	1 958 150	1 604 459	1 663 973	2 002 684	2 145 455	2 422 697
Buildings and other fixed structures	928 325	2 218 868	1 008 123	1 196 960	776 753	809 205	1 252 318	1 329 493	1 457 048
Machinery and equipment	1 103 794	827 085	887 906	761 190	827 706	854 768	750 366	815 962	965 649
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	392	4 172	661	-	5 895	6 535	-	-	-
Total	45 226 576	49 370 245	50 629 977	49 609 770	51 514 389	52 643 268	50 687 512	52 782 315	54 961 538

The significant growth against Programme 1: Administration in 2020/21 related to a once-off reprioritisation to the programme of R90 million for priority projects, which included the PABX system and the electronic patient records system. Also placed under this programme was funding of R10 million reprioritised within the programme to strengthen and re-capacitate the Internal Control section at head office. The once-off increase in 2020/21 was also due to provision made for the Covid-19 response, which accounts for the decrease in 2021/22, as well as the fact that the budget was cut over the 2021/22 MTEF, as explained. The increase in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation was to centralise the budget for legal fees related to claims against the state, with the original budget allocated to Programmes 2, 4 and 5 for legal fees moved within *Goods and services* to Programme 1. Prior years have not been restated. The purpose of the shift was to place the budget in the programme where the department's Legal unit is housed. In addition, additional funding was allocated for the carry-through costs of the non-pensionable allowance related to the 2021 wage agreement, as well as to fund the 3 per cent cost of living adjustment for all staff, back-dated to 1 April 2022. The projected over-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate is attributed to communication costs being higher than expected due to the need to support aspects of remote working, with most meetings still being held virtually. There is also pressure on *Machinery and equipment* due to 2021/22 accruals. The growth over the MTEF is inflationary only.

The increase in Programme 2: District Health Services over the seven years relates mainly to the restructuring of the department to improve service delivery at PHC level. In addition, expenditure included the various wage agreements and increases in the District Health Programmes grant. The significant increases in 2020/21 and 2021/22 were part of the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic. The budget was further increased due to the shifting of Covid-19 funding from Programmes 1, 4 and 5, in line with areas of spending. Adding to this increase was the movement of funding from Programmes 4, 7 and 8 to address spending pressures. This increase was offset to some extent by the budget cuts as part of the non-implementation of the 2020 wage agreement due to the national fiscal situation. This once-off increase accounts for the negative growth in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation, with the low trend also due to the budget cuts over the 2021/22 MTEF resulting from no increases for staff, as well as fiscal consolidation cuts. The increase in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation is attributed to the carry-through costs of the non-pensionable allowance related to the 2021 wage agreement, as well as to fund the carry-through costs for the 3 per cent cost of living adjustment for all staff. This increase was mitigated to a minor extent by the movement of legal fees to Programme 1, as mentioned, with the prior years not restated at this stage. The 2021/22 budget cuts have resulted in under-budgeting for current staff, medicine, and medical supplies, accounting for the projected over-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate and the negative growth in 2023/24. The increase over the remaining years is inflationary only.

In Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services, there was a relatively high base in 2019/20 due to new appointments of EMS staff, to address critical shortages of paramedic staff, as well as once-off reprioritised funds to recapitalise the aging ambulance fleet, where 88 new ambulances were procured, hence the relatively low growth in 2020/21. There was also an increase in 2020/21 as part of the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic. This increase was mitigated to some extent by the budget cuts related to the non-implementation of the 2020 wage agreement due to the national fiscal situation. These cuts were largely mitigated by a movement of funding to this programme from Programme 4 to provide for carry-over costs for ambulances ordered in 2019/20 but only delivered in 2020/21. This once-off spending accounts for the decrease from 2020/21 to 2021/22. The increase in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation was to fund under-budgeted overtime and medico-legal costs funded through internal reprioritisation. The negative growth in 2023/24 is due to the once-off funding for Covid-19 contracted staff in 2022/23 and funding over the MTEF does not provide for any continuation of the contracts. Growth in the two outer years is for inflationary purposes only.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services shows a decrease in 2020/21, partly due to the shifting of Covid-19 funding to Programme 2, in line with areas of spending, movements of funds to Programmes 1, 2, 3 and 5 to address spending pressures, as well as the budget cuts as part of the non-implementation of the 2020 wage agreement due to the national fiscal situation. This decrease was mitigated to some extent by additional funding allocated as part of the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic, additional funding received for the carry-through costs of the non-pensionable allowance, as well as to fund the 3 per cent cost of living adjustment for all staff, back-dated to 1 April 2022. The increase in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation is attributed to the carry-through costs of the non-pensionable allowance related to the 2021 wage agreement, as well as to fund the carry-through costs for the 3 per cent cost of living adjustment for all staff. This increase was mitigated to a minor extent by the movement of legal fees to Programme 1, as mentioned, with the prior years not restated at this stage. The projected over-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate is due to under-funded current staff resulting from the 2021/22 budget cuts, as well as unfunded once-off costs for the extension of contracts for Covid-19 staff, which were funded for six months only. These once-off costs account for the decrease in 2023/24. Growth over the outer two years of the MTEF is inflationary only.

The growth in Programme 5: Central Hospital Services in 2020/21 mainly relates to provision for the development and improvement of tertiary services. The impact of the introduction of the various occupational specific dispensations (OSD) for medical personnel, higher medical inflation and the Rand/Dollar exchange rate is also reflected in the trend. The low growth in 2020/21 was partly due to the shifting of the Covid-19 funding to Programme 2, in line with areas of spending. This decrease was exacerbated by the budget cuts as part of the non-implementation of the 2020 wage agreement due to the national fiscal situation. Mitigating this to some extent was funding allocated as part of the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic, as well as funding moved from Programmes 4 and 6 to address spending pressures. This once-off increase accounts for the decrease in 2021/22, as well as the fact that there were budget cuts over the 2021/22 MTEF, as explained. The negative growth in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation was due to the once-off nature of the non-pensionable cash allowance in the 2021 wage agreement. However, this was addressed in the Adjusted Appropriation, accounting for the increase in-year. This increase was mitigated to a minor extent by the movement of legal fees to Programme 1, as mentioned, with the prior years not restated at this stage. The projected over-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate is attributed to the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, as mentioned. The decrease in 2023/24 is due to the carry-through impact of the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, with current staff not fully funded, and this will be addressed in-year. Growth in the outer two years is inflationary.

In Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training, the high base in 2019/20 relates to the increased intake of medical interns, as well as higher than budgeted for training and development of staff, which was previously put on hold due to other competing budget pressures. The decrease in 2020/21 is attributed to the non-implementation of the 2020 wage agreement due to the national fiscal situation. Included in this budget cut was the movement of funding to Programme 5 to address spending pressures. This was marginally mitigated by additional funding allocated as part of the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic. Over the 2021/22 MTEF, the programme was cut due to no increases for staff, as well as fiscal consolidation cuts. The increase in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation was attributed to funding received

for the carry-through costs of the non-pensionable allowance related to the 2021 wage agreement, as well as for the cost of living adjustment for all staff, back-dated to 1 April 2022. The projected over-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate is due to under-budgeting for the medical interns' programme because of the budget cuts and more students than expected being allocated by NDOH. Growth over the MTEF is for inflationary purposes only.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services shows a significant increase in 2020/21 due to additional funding allocated as part of the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic. Mitigating this increase to some extent was the movement of funding to Programme 2 to address spending pressures. In addition, there were cuts for the non-implementation of the 2020 wage agreement due to the national fiscal situation. This once-off increase accounts for the decrease in 2021/22, as well as the fact that, over the 2021/22 MTEF, the programme was cut, as explained. In 2022/23, the department planned to absorb orthotic and prosthetic service staff from training, hence the increase in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation. However, the cost was less than expected, hence the decrease in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation. Growth over the MTEF is inflationary only.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management is mainly financed through conditional grant funding and the programme's performance is directly linked to the Health Facility Revitalisation grant. The variances in this programme also account for the variances against *Buildings and other fixed structures*. The spending in 2019/20 was in line with various project requirements, including the construction of PKISMH up to 2020/21 (with completion at the end of 2022/23). The significant increase in 2020/21 was as a result of the additional allocation received to provide for the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic. This increase was mitigated to a small degree by the movement of funding to Programme 2 to address spending pressures. This once-off increase accounts for the decrease in 2021/22, as well as the fact that, over the 2021/22 MTEF, the programme was cut, as explained. The spending in 2021/22 included the leasing of private facilities as isolation and quarantine sites for Covid-19, as well as to address backlogs in all categories of maintenance and to cover the Covid-19 pressures that were not budgeted for, including the upgrade of the oxygen supply system in the Covid-19 wards at the Clairwood and RK Khan Hospitals. This once-off funding accounts for the decrease in 2022/23. The trend over the MTEF years is in line with project requirements.

Compensation of employees shows growth in 2020/21 related to additional funding allocated for the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic. This increase was mitigated to some extent by the budget cuts related to the non-implementation of the 2020 wage agreement, as mentioned. The growth in 2021/22 was attributed to once-off additional funding for the provincial response to Covid-19 in 2021/22, as well as increases of R327.526 million in 2021/22 and R401.264 million in 2022/23 due to National Treasury recognising that the full *Compensation of employees* budget cuts were made against the PES allocation in error, as some staff are remunerated from the conditional grant allocations. In addition, funding was allocated for the budget pressures experienced by the department largely brought about by the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, and budget pressures caused by the Covid-19 pandemic, as well as funding allocated towards the 2021 wage agreement. Mitigating this growth were significant budget cuts due to no increases for staff. The increase in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation was due to the carry-through costs of the non-pensionable allowance related to the 2021 wage agreement, as well as to fund the carry-through costs for the 3 per cent cost of living adjustment for all staff, back-dated to 1 April 2022. The projected over-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate is due to the budget cuts, which have resulted in under-budgeting for current staff, as well as unfunded temporary Covid-19 staff, contributing to the negative growth in 2023/24. This will be addressed in-year for 2023/24 and in the next budget process for the outer years of the MTEF. The department has allocated additional funding to this category over the MTEF from funding allocated by National Treasury to partially address the impact of the 2021/22 budget cuts.

Goods and services grows strongly in 2020/21 related to additional funding provided as part of the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic. The decrease in 2021/22 was attributed to some of the Covid-19 funding in 2020/21 being once-off, as well as the 2021/22 budget cuts, as mentioned. The increase in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation was attributed to funding moved to address pressures in property payments, laboratory services, fuel price increases, medicines and medical supplies. The projected under-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate is due to anticipated accruals to cover the

Compensation of employees pressures. The category grows negatively in 2023/24 due to the budget cuts, as well as once-off funding allocated in 2022/23 to address the response to Covid-19 and the vaccination roll-out programme. Growth in the outer years is inflationary only.

Interest and rent on land largely relates to interest costs on medico-legal claims and interest on overdue accounts. The department has made a minimal provision for this category over the MTEF.

Transfers and subsidies to: Provinces and municipalities provides for payment to eThekweni for municipal clinics. The 2023/24 MTEF provides for continued transfers to the Metro. This category was cut over the 2021/22 MTEF due to the wage freeze, but there was no impact on services as this is only related to no increases for staff. Growth over the MTEF is inflationary only.

Transfers and subsidies to: Departmental agencies and accounts relates to payments to HWSETA and is based on *Compensation of employees* spending. The growth over the MTEF is inflationary.

Transfers and subsidies to: Non-profit institutions grows steadily over the entire seven-year period. This category was subjected to the wage freeze cuts as transfers to institutions cover salaries. The growth over the MTEF is inflationary only.

The fluctuating trend against *Transfers and subsidies to: Households* relates to staff exit costs and medico-legal claims. Also included in this category are costs for the Cuban Doctors' programme and these are influenced by the fluctuating exchange rate. It is projected, based on the current pass rate, that 21 students returned in 2022/23, to serve an 18-month internship before graduating, to be funded *via* reprioritisation within Programme 6, as well as additional funding received from National Treasury in 2021/22, as mentioned. A further 12 students remain in Cuba, with six expected to return in 2023/24 and the final six in 2024/25. The increase in 2021/22 relates to higher than budgeted medico-legal claims. There is limited provision for medico-legal claims in the 2023/24 MTEF, but the adequacy of this will depend on the success of new strategies being developed by the medico-legal unit, which are hoped to yield positive results. These strategies depend largely on the outcomes of various cases before the courts, that are hoped will be finalised in 2023/24.

As mentioned under Programme 8, the *Buildings and other fixed structures* trend is largely related to the trend in the Health Facility Revitalisation grant. From 2019/20, the trend fluctuates in line with the availability of grant funds, and the reprioritisation of some equitable share funding from new projects to accelerate the day-to-day maintenance of existing infrastructure. The significant increase in 2020/21 relates to additional funding received for the provincial response to Covid-19, and provided for the construction of temporary isolation and quarantine centres, the conversion of a number of existing facilities into isolation and quarantine centres, as well as the construction of complete field hospitals. This once-off funding accounts for the decrease in 2021/22. The decrease in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation related to savings from capital projects being at tender stage, as well as challenges with some contractors, with funding redirected to maintenance projects. The 2023/24 baseline includes major projects at the Greys (staff accommodation and roof repairs), and Addington Hospitals (general renovations), etc. Further detail regarding this category is provided under Section 7.5. This category was subjected to the budget cuts related to fiscal consolidation over the 2021/22 MTEF, which will impact on the pace of the roll-out of projects over the 2023/24 MTEF.

The high base in *Machinery and equipment* in 2019/20 was due to once-off funding for the equipping of PKISMH prior to commissioning and the procurement of additional EMS vehicles, accounting for the negative growth in 2020/21. The increase in 2021/22 was due to additional funding allocated for medical equipment, computer equipment, and the CCTV camera project carry-over expenditure from 2020/21. The increase in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation relates to funding moved to support backlogs in the health technology equipment replacement programme. The projected over-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate is due to carry-over expenditure from 2021/22. Note that, from 2023/24, the baseline has decreased now that PKISMH is complete.

Payments for financial assets reflect debts that were written-off.

7.4 Summary of conditional grant payments and estimates

Tables 7.8 and 7.9 illustrate conditional grant payments and estimates from 2019/20 to 2025/26. Details of all conditional grants are listed below, with further detail given in *Annexure – Vote 7: Health*.

Note that the historical figures set out in Table 7.1 for the period 2019/20 to 2021/22, indicate the actual receipts for each grant, as well as other technical adjustments, and therefore should not be compared to the figures reflected in Table 7.8, which shows expenditure against the grants.

Table 7.8 : Summary of conditional grants payments and estimates by name

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
District Health Programmes grant	5 840 629	6 801 774	7 263 697	7 547 069	7 547 069	7 547 069	7 087 769	7 406 077	7 737 869
Health Facility Revitalisation grant	1 353 358	1 271 414	1 247 730	1 389 913	1 389 913	1 389 913	1 462 122	1 427 110	1 491 044
National Tertiary Services grant	1 895 149	2 015 775	1 955 628	2 045 854	2 045 854	2 045 854	2 000 300	2 090 132	2 183 770
National Health Insurance grant	38 499	58 073	50 415	84 726	84 726	104 092	126 332	106 063	110 815
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine grant	37 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	10 313	10 903	12 689	11 736	11 736	11 736	8 614	-	-
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	20 998	260	21 228	26 293	26 293	26 293	21 107	-	-
Human Resources Capacitation grant	191 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Professions Training and Development grant	370 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HR and Training grant	-	634 378	591 481	754 850	754 850	754 850	764 447	747 841	781 344
Provincial Disaster Relief grant	-	116 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 759 102	10 908 940	11 142 868	11 860 441	11 860 441	11 879 807	11 470 691	11 777 223	12 304 842

Table 7.9 : Summary of conditional grants payments and estimates by economic classification

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	8 451 224	9 549 365	9 803 961	10 446 743	10 540 262	10 559 628	9 992 478	10 317 553	10 659 690
Compensation of employees	3 994 563	4 378 057	5 025 410	5 420 504	5 038 281	5 056 627	4 906 991	4 928 195	4 941 284
Goods and services	4 456 661	5 171 308	4 778 551	5 026 239	5 501 981	5 503 001	5 085 487	5 389 358	5 718 406
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	138 629	128 966	147 017	149 858	150 223	150 223	159 686	168 139	175 125
Provinces and municipalities	118 223	108 063	135 224	141 715	141 715	141 715	147 950	155 942	162 928
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	11 614	11 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 792	9 692	11 793	8 143	8 508	8 508	11 736	12 197	12 197
Payments for capital assets	1 169 249	1 230 609	1 191 879	1 263 840	1 169 956	1 169 956	1 318 527	1 291 531	1 470 027
Buildings and other fixed structures	834 053	1 057 773	910 054	1 154 628	764 432	764 432	1 233 958	1 213 610	1 282 148
Machinery and equipment	335 196	172 836	281 825	109 212	405 524	405 524	84 569	77 921	187 879
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 759 102	10 908 940	11 142 868	11 860 441	11 860 441	11 879 807	11 470 691	11 777 223	12 304 842

The *District Health Programmes grant* is the former HIV, TB, Malaria, Community Outreach and HPV Vaccine grant, which was renamed. The grant has two components, namely the HIV/AIDS component and the District Health component.

This grant is provided to enable the sector to develop effective and integrated management of HIV, AIDS, and TB to support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for comprehensive HIV and AIDS treatment and care and to subsidise, in part, funding for the ARV treatment programme. In 2020/21, additional funding was allocated for the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic. In this regard, the department received once-off funding of R446.764 million, which was used for the temporary appointment of enrolled and professional nurses for contact tracing, screening and testing teams, as well as for additional NHLS Covid-19 testing costs. The grant was cut in 2020/21 by a net amount of R1.797 million related to fiscal consolidation. There was a specific Covid-19 allocation of R302.271 million in 2021/22 and R181.362 million in 2022/23. These additions were made for the purpose of rolling out the Covid-19 vaccine programme. While funding was allocated to NDOH for the

procurement of the vaccines for the whole country, this allocation was made to provinces to cover costs associated with the administration of the vaccine programme, including service delivery costs and vaccine administering related supplies (such as syringes and swabs).

Over the 2023/24 MTEF, there are no amendments made to this grant except for provision being made for inflationary growth in the outer year.

The **Health Facility Revitalisation grant** has the following aims:

- To accelerate the construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing health infrastructure.
- To enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform health infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals and to transform hospital management and improve quality of care, in line with national policy objectives.
- To supplement provincial funding of health infrastructure, to accelerate the provision of health facilities including office furniture and related equipment, as well as to ensure proper maintenance of provincial health infrastructure for nursing colleges and schools.

The high spending in 2019/20 relates to the incentive nature of the grant, with the department receiving an increase of R200.448 million in 2019/20, as the required planning documents were submitted. This grant was subjected to fiscal consolidation cuts in the 2021/22 MTEF. Over the 2023/24 MTEF, the baseline is increased in the first year due to a further incentive allocation of R78.192 million in 2023/24 because the department scored 94 per cent in line with the incentive nature of the grant, accounting for the decrease in 2024/25. In addition, there is growth in 2025/26 of R63.934 million relating to an inflationary adjustment.

The **National Tertiary Services grant** enables provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives, including improving access and equity. The grant was subjected to the wage freeze and fiscal consolidation cuts in the 2021/22 MTEF. There was additional funding in 2022/23 only, for the extension of the monthly non-pensionable allowance for employees paid from the grant, accounting for the decrease in 2023/24. The grant was allocated additional funding in the outer year of the 2023/24 MTEF to provide for inflationary growth.

The **NHI grant** was allocated to provide financial support for the development of projects directed at improving health delivery in line with the requirements of the introduction of the NHI. The grant ceased in 2017/18, to become part of the NHI Indirect grant under NDOH. The allocation resumed in 2019/20, where funds were shifted from the NHI Indirect grant to the direct NHI grant. The grant saw budget cuts over the 2021/22 MTEF. The grant received additional funding in 2022/23 only, for the extension of the monthly non-pensionable allowance for employees paid from the grant. The grant receives additional funding of R41.192 million, R20.345 million and R25.097 million over the MTEF.

The **EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces** is used to enhance the number of full time equivalent jobs created through labour intensive infrastructure programmes, which utilises local people to maintain grounds and clean buildings. Funding of R8.614 million is provided in 2023/24 only and will be used to employ 500 people who will undertake work, such as maintenance of departmental buildings, gardens and grounds at the health facilities across the province. The department has identified a further R40 million from equitable share funding, and this will be used to employ an additional 2 000 people who will undertake the above-mentioned functions, with total employment at 2 500 for this function.

The **Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces** subsidises non-profit organisations in home community-based care programmes to provide stipends to previously unpaid volunteers to maximise job creation and skills development in line with the EPWP guidelines. Funding of R21.107 million is provided for 2023/24 only, at this stage, which will be used to employ 374 community care-givers whose function is to provide home based care to the sick. Moreover, the department has set aside a further R449.732 million from PES funding to cater for the stipends of a further 10 098 community care-givers.

The **HR and Training grant** has two components, with the Health Professions Training and Development component continuing to fund the training of health science trainees, while the Statutory HR component funds interns and community service posts. In 2020/21, the grant received additional funding of

R40.548 million under the PYEI Fund toward the appointment of enrolled nurses and assistant/ auxiliary nurses. Over the 2021/22 MTEF, the grant was cut partly to take into account that there would be no increases for staff funded from the grant, as well as fiscal consolidation cuts. In 2021/22, the grant was increased by R28.522 million to provide for the statutory obligation to place medical interns upon completion of their studies. In addition, there was additional funding in 2022/23 only, for the extension of the monthly non-pensionable allowance for employees paid from the grant, as well as additional funding over the MTEF to support provinces in responding to pressures in covering costs associated with the placement of the growing number of medical graduates. The grant is increased by R33.503 million in 2025/26, and this provides for inflationary growth.

The ***Provincial Disaster Relief grant*** was a once-off allocation in 2020/21 for the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic. The funding was allocated for the purchasing of PPE and for medical equipment for ICU wards, such as ventilators.

The growth in 2020/21 against *Compensation of employees* was due to the HR and Training grant being included in the baseline from that year, but the department notes that the grant's baseline is insufficient for all of the statutory posts currently filled in KZN, and these posts continue to be co-funded from equitable share funding. The increase in 2021/22 relates to additional funding received for the HR and Training grant, as mentioned. Also, as mentioned, there is additional funding in 2022/23 only, for the extension of the monthly non-pensionable allowance for employees paid from various grants. The decrease in 2023/24 relates to once-off funding in 2022/23 for the extension of the monthly non-pensionable allowance for employees paid from the various grants. Growth over the MTEF is minimal and is insufficient for pay progression, and this will be addressed in the next budget process. It is noted that National Treasury has not allocated additional funding over the 2023/24 MTEF to cover the 3 per cent cost of living adjustment for conditional grants.

The significant increase in *Goods and services* in 2020/21 and 2021/22 relates to the previously mentioned additional funds received for the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic, accounting for the decrease in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation. The increase in the Adjusted Appropriation is attributed to funds moved within the Health Facility Revitalisation grant from *Buildings and other fixed structures* to *Goods and services* for the NHI maintenance programme (refurbishing facilities to meet NHI standards) and for Category C maintenance backlogs, which were under-budgeted for, accounting for the decrease in 2023/24. The category's growth over the outer years of the MTEF is inflationary only.

Transfers and subsidies to: Provinces and municipalities relates to support for municipal clinics in the eThekweni Metro for the treatment of HIV and AIDS. Growth over the MTEF is inflationary only.

Transfers and subsidies to: Non-profit institutions relates to support to NGOs for treatment related to HIV and AIDS.

Transfers and subsidies to: Households is for staff exit costs of staff paid from the various grants.

The relatively higher spending against *Buildings and other fixed structures* in 2020/21 was due to PKISMH spending, as well as once-off Covid-19 projects. The decrease in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation was attributed to a large percentage of projects still being at tender stage, while those that had been awarded were still on site and invoices were unlikely to be received by year-end, as well as challenges with some contractors resulting in the termination of contracts on certain projects. The funding was moved within the Health Facility Revitalisation grant to *Goods and services* for the NHI maintenance programme (refurbishing facilities to meet NHI standards) and for Category C maintenance backlogs, which were under-budgeted for. Funding was also moved to *Machinery and equipment* for the health technology equipment replacement programme, which was initially budgeted for under the equitable share, to alleviate pressure on the department's equitable share. The 2023/24 MTEF trend is linked to the trends in the Health Facility Revitalisation grant. Projects funded from the grant over the MTEF include the Ekhombe Hospital (renovations to staff accommodation) and Greys Hospital (staff accommodation and roof repairs). The department initially reprioritised R258.057 million in 2022/23 within the Health Facility Revitalisation grant to address damage caused by the April 2022 floods by postponing planned projects and redirecting the budget to flood damage repairs. However, a significant number of the flood

related projects encountered problems in the SCM processes and are now only likely to occur in 2023/24. Thus, the department reduced its reprioritisation to R60.751 million to cater for flood damage repairs at Addington Nursing Campus (repairs to major leaks), Clairwood Hospital (repairs of roof leaks at the Administration building), the voluntary counselling and testing building and Gateway Clinic's buildings, as well as the GJ Crookes Hospital (replacement of asbestos roof at the old wards due to major leaks resulting from flood damage).

Machinery and equipment shows low spending in 2020/21 due to delays in delivery of equipment for PKISMH, impacted by the Covid-19 lockdown on supply lines. The increase in 2021/22 relates mainly to the previously mentioned provincial Covid-19 response in the District Health Programmes grant. The increase in the Adjusted Appropriation is attributed to funds moved within the Health Facility Revitalisation grant from *Buildings and other fixed structures* to *Machinery and equipment* for the health technology equipment replacement programme, which was initially budgeted for under the equitable share. This will alleviate pressure on the department's equitable share. The MTEF allocations are in accordance with the business plans of the relevant grants, and include costs of essential medical equipment, such as X-ray machines, CT scanners, etc.

7.5 Summary of infrastructure payments and estimates

Table 7.10 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by categories for Vote 7. Detailed information on infrastructure is given in the *2023/24 Estimates of Capital Expenditure (ECE)*.

The trends generally follow the trends of the Health Facility Revitalisation grant, affecting mainly *New infrastructure assets: Capital*, *Upgrades and additions: Capital*, as well as *Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital*.

Table 7.10 : Summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Existing infrastructure assets	901 761	2 291 854	1 055 361	1 229 276	1 179 357	1 239 716	1 657 780	1 708 758	1 633 680
Maintenance and repair: Current	471 690	465 425	420 088	358 885	530 973	513 008	421 812	440 975	400 432
Upgrades and additions: Capital	259 730	1 491 640	447 772	492 694	341 438	367 262	699 695	931 533	1 012 004
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	170 341	334 789	187 501	377 697	306 946	359 446	536 273	336 250	221 244
New infrastructure assets: Capital	498 254	392 439	372 850	326 569	128 369	82 497	16 350	61 710	223 800
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers: Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers: Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	79 131	176 513	236 800	125 100	166 100	159 241	130 679	40 138	43 129
Non infrastructure¹	764 497	621 929	462 853	499 601	571 233	526 057	439 252	421 190	431 270
Total	2 243 643	3 482 735	2 127 864	2 180 546	2 045 059	2 007 511	2 244 061	2 231 796	2 331 879
Capital infrastructure	928 325	2 218 868	1 008 123	1 196 960	776 753	809 205	1 252 318	1 329 493	1 457 048
Current infrastructure	550 821	641 938	656 888	483 985	697 073	672 249	552 491	481 113	443 561

1. Non infrastructure is a stand-alone item, and is therefore excluded from Capital infrastructure and Current infrastructure, but is included in the overall total

Maintenance and repair: Current shows a fluctuating trend from 2019/20 to 2022/23. This relates to reprioritisation of funding from capital projects, as the department was in the final stages of completing the PKISMH project, with commissioning completed in 2022. The increase in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation was due to savings under *Upgrades and additions: Capital*, *Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital* and *New infrastructure assets: Capital* as a large percentage of projects were at tender stage, as well as challenges with some contractors resulting in the termination of contracts on certain projects. This funding was redirected to the NHI maintenance programme (refurbishing facilities to meet NHI standards) and for Category C (major maintenance) maintenance backlogs, which were under-budgeted for. Over the 2023/24 MTEF, projects include day-to-day maintenance at all facilities, such as urgent unplanned reactive maintenance, as well as the servicing of plant, equipment, air-conditioners and lifts. The decrease in the outer year is based on the availability of funding for Category C maintenance, which is for major projects. The department is implementing long-term (three-year) preventative maintenance contracts for critical engineering systems, such as sewerage and air conditioning systems, which is expected to see a reduction in unplanned reactive maintenance going forward.

Upgrades and additions: Capital saw a significant increase in 2020/21, which related to additional funding for the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic and provided for the construction of temporary isolation and quarantine centres, the conversion of a number of existing facilities into isolation and quarantine centres, as well as the construction of complete field hospitals. This once-off funding accounts for the decrease in 2021/22. The funding in 2021/22 catered for the continuation of projects such as the Clairwood Hospital Covid-19 facility, as well as the new MDR TB unit at Osindisweni Hospital. The decrease in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation relates to the previously mentioned savings due to projects being at tender stage, as well as challenges with some contractors, with funding redirected to maintenance projects. Projects planned over the 2023/24 MTEF include the completion of the generator programme at approximately 80 sites, the conversion of the Newtown CHC (Inanda) into a large clinic, staff accommodation at the Untunjambili, Usher Memorial, and Benedictine Hospitals, and a major security upgrade to the Natalia building premises (access controls, surveillance equipment, fencing, etc.). These projects drive the trend over the MTEF, particularly the high growth in 2024/25.

The decrease in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation against *Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital* relates to the previously mentioned savings due to projects being at tender stage, as well as challenges with some contractors, with funding redirected to maintenance projects. Major projects planned over the 2023/24 MTEF include the Ekhombe Hospital renovations to staff accommodation, renovations to ablutions, dining hall, nutrition centre and general renovations on the ground floor at Addington Hospital, and the renovation of staff accommodation and roof repairs at Greys Hospital. Other projects include the asbestos removal programme for the province at a number of clinics across most districts, as required by the Occupational Health and Safety Act, as well as the replacement of perimeter fences at clinics and hospitals across the province and the flood recovery projects. The flood recovery projects were initially planned for 2022/23, but due to challenges in the SCM processes, these are now only likely to occur in 2023/24, hence the peak in that year.

The decreasing trend in *New infrastructure assets: Capital* from 2019/20 to 2022/23 relates to the PKISMH project, the new Groutville Clinic and Townhill Hospital office park projects being finalised. The decrease in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation relates to the previously mentioned savings due to projects being at tender stage, as well as challenges with some contractors, with funding redirected to maintenance projects. Projects funded over the 2023/24 MTEF include the electrical upgrade at RK Khan Hospital, the construction of new Mental Health units at the Port Shepstone, and General Justice Gizenga Mpanza Hospitals and a new clinic at Cwaka. There were cuts to this category in the 2021/22 and 2022/23 MTEFs, which reduce the pace at which projects are rolled out over the MTEF.

Infrastructure: Leases provides for the hiring of office accommodation for various district offices across the province. The decrease in 2021/22 is attributed to the once-off hiring in 2020/21 of facilities related to Covid-19. The baseline over the 2023/24 MTEF is higher due to an increase in residential accommodation required for the higher than expected number of interns allocated to KZN. The accommodation need is in most districts in the province. There are 18 projects planned over the MTEF to address this by expanding the current capacity of doctors' and nurses' accommodation across the province, with the aim of reducing the reliance on leased properties. The decrease in the two outer years is in anticipation of no longer needing to hire as much accommodation as previously, once the capacity expansion is completed.

Non infrastructure relates mainly to the procurement of capital medical equipment. Fluctuations can be attributed to exchange rate related variations in the cost of essential medical equipment, including X-ray machines, CT scanners, etc. Also included in this category is *Compensation of employees*, being the costs of the various specialists (architects, engineers, etc.) employed specifically in Programme 8. The high amount in 2019/20 is ascribed to the once-off procurement of medical equipment prior to the commissioning of the PKISMH, as well as delays in 2018/19 in the procurement of a linear accelerator, with delivery and payment made in 2019/20. The amounts in the outer years provide for the procurement of medical equipment, primarily across Programmes 2, 3, 4 and 5.

7.6 Summary of Public-Private Partnerships (PPP)

Table 7.11 provides a summary of PPP projects in the department.

In 2002/03, the department entered into a PPP with Impilo Consortium (Pty) Ltd. The agreement covered the provision of equipment, information management and technology and facilities management for the IALCH. This agreement enables the department to focus on the clinical services at the hospital, and to promote the hospital as a central referral hospital, operating at the highest standards in terms of quality, efficiency, effectiveness and patient focused care.

The original contract with Impilo Consortium (Pty) Ltd came to an end in 2016/17, and this was renegotiated to continue to 2019/20.

The PPP contract agreement with the Impilo Consortium (Pty) Ltd was extended for a further 18 months and terminated on 31 July 2021. National Treasury granted the department approval to extend the current PPP agreement by a further 24 months, which includes a six-month transition period. The current extension agreement will therefore terminate on 31 July 2023.

The department is in the process of evaluating the RFP documents to appoint the new private partner for a 12-year PPP contract period from 1 August 2023. However, the department is experiencing delays in the finalisation of the procurement process of appointing a new private partner and therefore is exploring other means of expediting the procurement process and/or requesting for a further 12 months' agreement extension with Provincial and National Treasury.

Table 7.11 : Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16	737 000	691 360	666 919	838 451	838 451	838 451	875 343	914 733	955 713
PPP unitary charge ¹	737 000	691 360	666 919	838 451	838 451	838 451	875 343	914 733	955 713
Total	737 000	691 360	666 919	838 451	838 451	838 451	875 343	914 733	955 713

¹ Only projects that have received Treasury Approval

Payments made for services rendered are index-linked and are thus subject to movements in CPI. The fluctuating trend over the period relates mainly to the fluctuations in the Rand/Dollar exchange rate (for equipment procurement). The negative growth in 2020/21 and 2021/22 compared to 2019/20 reflects savings realised from hedging costs. The high growth in 2022/23 and 2023/24 relates to spending to address medical equipment backlogs. Growth over the two outer years of the MTEF is inflationary only.

7.7 Transfers to public entities (listed i.t.o. Schedule 3 of the PFMA) and other entities

Table 7.12 provides a list of entities that receive funding from the department.

The amounts in the table correspond to *Transfers and subsidies to: Non-profit institutions* in Table 7.7. The transfers include the provision of general clinic, HIV and AIDS, district hospital, general hospital and TB services.

The varying trend relates mainly to the inclusion/exclusion of entities, as well as the implementation of OSD for doctors in certain institutions which qualify. The effect of the higher than anticipated wage agreements and the OSD for doctors is shown under those institutions which qualify for state salary increases.

Over the MTEF, the baseline growth is inflationary only. There were some cuts and reprioritisation over the 2021/22 MTEF from this category, related to the wage freeze. There is no impact on the NGOs as the reductions relate to no wage increases.

Note that the funds against *Earmarked for further negotiations* are funds awaiting recommendations upon receipt of requests for additional or new funding from the districts (for NGOs). These funds will be allocated as soon as the figures from the department's Committee for Grant Funding are received. Note that this committee's deliberations for 2023/24 will commence in the first quarter of 2023/24.

Table 7.12 : Summary of departmental transfers to public entities (listed i.t.o Schedule 3 of the PFMA) and other entities

R thousand	Sub-programme	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Transfers to public entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to other entities		53 427	57 294	57 478	62 048	63 440	63 440	64 778	67 693	70 726
Austerville Halfway House	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	621	685	546	-	764	764	-	-	-
Azalea House	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	574	632	503	-	705	705	-	-	-
Clermont Day Care Centre	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	438	-	468	-	468	468	-	-	-
C.R.E.A.T.E.	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	-	483	500	-	524	524	-	-	-
DPSA Community-based Rehab. Project	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	1 044	1 150	1 074	-	1 126	1 126	-	-	-
DPSA Wheelchair Repair/Maintenance	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	958	1 056	987	-	1 034	1 034	-	-	-
Duduza Care Centre (NGO)	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	424	458	597	-	614	614	-	-	-
Durban Coastal - Happy Hours Amaoti	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	585	645	546	-	764	764	-	-	-
Durban Coastal - Happy Hours Durban North	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	512	565	455	-	637	637	-	-	-
Durban Coastal - Happy Hours KwaXimba	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	468	516	390	-	546	546	-	-	-
Durban Coastal - Happy Hours Mpumalanga	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	468	516	416	-	83	83	-	-	-
Durban Coastal - Happy Hours Ninikhona	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	292	322	272	-	354	354	-	-	-
Durban Coastal - Happy Hours Nyangwini	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	307	339	135	-	-	-	-	-	-
Durban Coastal - Happy Hours Phoenix	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	292	322	260	-	364	364	-	-	-
Ekukhanyeni Clinic (AIDS step down centre)	2.6: HIV and AIDS	1 146	1 181	1 297	-	1 242	1 242	-	-	-
Enkumane Clinic	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	304	340	314	-	329	329	-	-	-
Estcourt Hospice	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	592	651	609	-	638	638	-	-	-
Ethembeni Care Centre	2.6: HIV and AIDS	4 572	4 508	5 687	-	5 590	5 590	-	-	-
Genesis Care Centre	2.6: HIV and AIDS	2 946	3 081	273	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hlanganani Ngothando	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	411	424	421	-	441	441	-	-	-
Howick Hospice	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	655	722	674	-	706	706	-	-	-
Ikhanzi Care Centre	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ikwezi Cripple Care	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	1 357	1 495	1 823	-	1 911	1 911	-	-	-
John Peattie House	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	1 371	1 511	1 750	-	2 450	2 450	-	-	-
Jona Vaughn Centre	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	2 724	3 002	2 553	-	4 779	4 779	-	-	-
KZN Blind and Deaf Society	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	927	1 022	955	-	1 001	1 001	-	-	-
Lynn House	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	690	759	1 088	-	1 404	1 404	-	-	-
Madeline Manor	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	1 004	1 106	882	-	1 234	1 234	-	-	-
Magaye School for the Blind	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	483	735	597	-	626	626	-	-	-
Matikwe Oblate Clinic	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	542	606	558	-	585	585	-	-	-
Mountain View Special Hospital	4.2: TB Hospitals	5 480	5 643	3 989	-	3 989	3 989	-	-	-
Philanjalo Hospice	2.6: HIV and AIDS	2 950	2 637	3 075	-	2 958	2 958	-	-	-
Philakade TLC (Power of God centre)	2.2: Comm. Hlth Clinics	1 275	1 426	1 314	-	1 377	1 377	-	-	-
Rainbow Haven	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	460	507	604	-	633	633	-	-	-
Scadifa Centre	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	1 073	1 182	1 458	-	2 041	2 041	-	-	-
South Coast Hospice	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	202	222	2 028	-	2 276	2 276	-	-	-
Solid Found for Rural development	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	724	798	745	-	745	745	-	-	-
Sparks Estate	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	1 274	1 404	1 677	-	2 348	2 348	-	-	-
St. Lukes Home	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	513	566	604	-	633	633	-	-	-
Tender Loving Care	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	248	273	268	-	314	314	-	-	-
The Bhekimpilo Trust	2.2: Comm. Hlth Clinics	9 438	10 552	7 662	-	5 662	5 662	-	-	-
Sunfield Home	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	303	333	277	-	290	290	-	-	-
Umlazi Halfway House	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	311	342	272	-	487	487	-	-	-
Msunduzi Hospice	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	1 540	1 697	1 100	-	1 100	1 100	-	-	-
Holycross Hospice	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	-	-	800	-	800	800	-	-	-
Ikhayalethu Health and Edu Centre	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	-	-	500	-	524	524	-	-	-
Induyokuphela Skills Training	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	-	-	478	-	630	630	-	-	-
Kwahilda Ongcwele	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	-	-	150	-	150	150	-	-	-
Mpilonhle	2.2: Comm. Hlth Clinics	-	-	-	-	695	695	-	-	-
Ladysmith Hospice	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	-	-	500	-	525	525	-	-	-
Othandweni Cerebral Palsy Org	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	-	-	277	-	409	409	-	-	-
Still A Time	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	-	-	206	-	206	206	-	-	-
Thembaletu Care Org	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	-	-	214	-	258	258	-	-	-
Hillcrest AIDS Centre Trust	2.6: HIV and AIDS	-	-	800	-	838	838	-	-	-
Ramakrishna Umzamo Home	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	-	-	729	-	729	729	-	-	-
Woza Moya Org	2.5: Other Comm. Serv.	-	-	300	-	348	348	-	-	-
Zisize Educational Trust	2.2: Comm. Hlth Clinics	-	-	-	-	696	696	-	-	-
Earmarked further negotiations	Various	-	-	-	62 048	-	-	64 778	67 693	70 726
Total		53 427	57 294	57 478	62 048	63 440	63 440	64 778	67 693	70 726

7.8 Transfers to local government

Table 7.13 shows transfers to local government, per category of municipality. All transfers are made to a single grant, namely municipal clinics in the sub-programme: Community Health Clinics in Programme 2. It is noted that, although the payment of motor vehicle licences falls under *Transfers and subsidies to: Provinces and municipalities*, these funds are not transferred to any municipality, and hence are excluded from the table.

Table 7.13 : Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Category A	222 892	199 352	249 303	256 596	264 083	264 083	275 373	286 945	299 800
Category B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Category C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	222 892	199 352	249 303	256 596	264 083	264 083	275 373	286 945	299 800

Although these funds are earmarked for transfer to the eThekweni Metro, the transfer is dependent upon the provision of satisfactory services in line with the signed SLA. The purpose of the transfer is to subsidise PHC for services provided by municipal clinics in the Metro. Further details of amounts per grant type and municipality are given in *Annexure – Vote 7: Health*.

The MTEF provides for continued transfers to the Metro and provides for inflationary increases only. Note that this transfer was cut over the 2021/22 MTEF due to the wage freeze, but there is no impact on services as this only related to no increases for staff.

7.9 Transfers and subsidies

Table 7.14 gives a summary of spending on *Transfers and subsidies* by programme and main category, as detailed after the table.

Table 7.14 : Summary of transfers and subsidies by programme and main category

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22				2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. Administration	24 812	11 076	23 049	9 491	9 491	27 809	9 908	10 354	10 817
Provinces and municipalities	3 564	3 243	6 426	4 551	4 551	4 172	4 751	4 965	5 187
Motor vehicle licences	3 564	3 243	6 426	4 551	4 551	4 172	4 751	4 965	5 187
Departmental agencies and accounts	7	4	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
SABC - TV licences	7	4	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Households	21 241	7 829	16 623	4 939	4 939	23 636	5 156	5 388	5 629
Staff exit costs	2 636	3 204	2 495	4 939	4 939	3 014	5 156	5 388	5 629
Other transfers to households	18 605	4 625	14 128	-	-	20 622	-	-	-
2. District Health Services	413 515	364 206	469 946	440 661	455 819	501 541	473 672	495 220	517 404
Provinces and municipalities	222 893	199 352	249 303	256 596	264 083	264 083	275 373	286 945	299 800
Motor vehicle licences	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal clinics	222 892	199 352	249 303	256 596	264 083	264 083	275 373	286 945	299 800
Departmental agencies and accounts	174	154	80	53	53	53	58	61	63
SABC - TV licences	174	154	80	53	53	53	58	61	63
Non-profit institutions	47 948	51 651	53 489	56 134	63 440	63 440	64 778	67 693	70 726
Non-profit institutions	47 948	51 651	53 489	56 134	63 440	63 440	64 778	67 693	70 726
Households	142 500	113 049	167 074	127 878	128 243	173 965	133 463	140 521	146 815
Staff exit costs	62 234	66 569	80 611	81 442	81 807	59 380	84 984	89 861	93 886
Other transfers to households	80 266	46 480	86 463	46 436	46 436	114 585	48 479	50 660	52 929
3. Emergency Medical Services	4 274	5 818	13 920	6 823	14 711	15 311	6 830	7 137	7 456
Provinces and municipalities	2 680	2 030	1 873	3 401	3 186	2 503	3 401	3 554	3 713
Motor vehicle licences	2 680	2 030	1 873	3 401	3 186	2 503	3 401	3 554	3 713
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	2
SABC - TV licences	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	2
Households	1 594	3 788	12 047	3 420	11 525	12 808	3 427	3 581	3 741
Staff exit costs	1 526	3 044	2 785	2 159	2 357	3 640	2 166	2 263	2 364
Other transfers to households	68	744	9 262	1 261	9 168	9 168	1 261	1 318	1 377
4. Provincial Hospital Services	114 731	98 425	211 951	92 317	86 403	233 423	90 205	94 265	98 488
Departmental agencies and accounts	116	68	87	108	108	86	113	118	123
SABC - TV licences	116	68	87	108	108	86	113	118	123
Non-profit institutions	5 479	5 643	3 989	5 914	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	5 479	5 643	3 989	5 914	-	-	-	-	-
Households	109 136	92 714	207 875	86 295	86 295	233 337	90 092	94 147	98 365
Staff exit costs	36 845	38 335	41 181	38 420	38 420	31 007	40 110	41 915	43 793
Other transfers to households	72 291	54 379	166 694	47 875	47 875	202 330	49 982	52 232	54 572
5. Central Hospital Services	22 593	27 104	27 517	44 157	44 157	46 986	45 687	47 743	49 882
Departmental agencies and accounts	109	77	63	79	79	101	82	86	90
SABC - TV licences	109	77	63	79	79	101	82	86	90
Households	22 484	27 027	27 454	44 078	44 078	46 885	45 605	47 657	49 792
Staff exit costs	13 271	17 295	10 349	14 545	14 545	11 262	14 772	15 437	16 129
Other transfers to households	9 213	9 732	17 105	29 533	29 533	35 623	30 833	32 220	33 663
6. Health Sciences and Training	228 430	126 123	92 096	154 933	130 700	133 619	150 499	157 779	164 847
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 036	23 248	23 248	24 364	23 248	23 248	25 436	26 581	27 772
HWSETA	22 036	23 248	23 248	24 364	23 248	23 248	25 436	26 581	27 772
Households	206 394	102 875	68 848	130 569	107 452	110 371	125 063	131 198	137 075
Staff exit costs	3 371	3 225	2 833	2 751	2 751	5 670	2 873	3 003	3 137
Other transfers to households	203 023	99 650	66 015	127 818	104 701	104 701	122 190	128 195	133 938
7. Health Support Services	1 493	1 001	803	908	908	539	948	991	1 035
Households	1 493	1 001	803	908	908	539	948	991	1 035
Staff exit costs	1 493	1 001	803	908	908	539	948	991	1 035
8. Health Facilities Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	809 848	633 753	839 282	749 290	742 189	959 228	777 749	813 489	849 929

- In Programmes 1 to 5, the transfers against *Departmental agencies and accounts* relate to TV licences.
- In all programmes (apart from Programme 6) the variable trend against *Households* relates largely to staff exit costs. In Programmes 2, 4 and 5, the variable trend is exacerbated by medico-legal claims, which are also erratic in nature. Some provision is made for these claims over the 2023/24 MTEF, but the provision is not adequate due to budget constraints and hence, there is only inflationary growth over the MTEF. The lack of available funding results in negative growth in Programmes 2, 3, 4 and 5 in 2023/24.
- All motor vehicle licence fees are centralised within Programmes 1 and 3. The amounts in Programme 2 relate to once-off payments for public driving permits for drivers in that programme.
- In Programme 2, *Provinces and municipalities* relates to expenditure for eThekweni municipal clinics. Growth over the MTEF caters for inflation only. Note that this category was cut over the 2021/22 MTEF due to the wage freeze, but there was no impact on services as this is only related to no increases for staff.
- Programme 2 and 4's transfers to *Non-profit institutions* are explained in Section 8.7.
- In Programme 6, *Departmental agencies and accounts* relates to transfers in respect of the HWSETA levy, which is in line with the fluctuations in *Compensation of employees*. Also in Programme 6, the negative growth in *Households* from 2019/20 onward is due to a reduced number of Cuban Doctors' programme students, as students graduate and return to South Africa for their internship programme, and the funding previously allocated here, was then reprioritised to *Compensation of employees* in the Training Other sub-programme within Programme 6.

8. Programme description

The services rendered by this department are categorised under eight programmes, further details of which are discussed below. The department largely conforms to the uniform budget structure for the Health sector.

The information for each programme is given in terms of sub-programmes and economic classification, with details of economic classification given in *Annexure – Vote 7: Health*.

8.1 Programme 1: Administration

Programme 1's objectives are the provision of overall strategic leadership, co-ordination and management of activities toward the achievement of optimal health status of all communities in the province, as well as the administration of the department in line with good governance practice. The programme also includes the formulation of policies and strategies in line with national and provincial priorities.

Tables 7.15 and 7.16 summarise information for the period 2019/20 to 2025/26.

It is the department's policy to keep the allocation of this programme to a maximum of two per cent of total budget, which has been largely achieved over the past four years and will be maintained over the 2023/24 MTEF. The growth over the MTEF is inflationary only. Additional funding of R157.418 million was allocated in 2023/24, with carry-through, to address pressures arising from the 2021/22 budget cuts, and these are discussed under each sub-programme.

Table 7.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22				2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. Office of the MEC	21 864	19 676	21 243	26 669	26 669	27 278	24 890	25 636	26 981
2. Management	774 333	1 287 385	1 018 758	1 034 358	1 135 608	1 172 175	1 241 593	1 342 194	1 402 321
Total	796 197	1 307 061	1 040 001	1 061 027	1 162 277	1 199 453	1 266 483	1 367 830	1 429 302

Table 7.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	750 020	1 269 315	924 989	1 006 254	1 101 609	1 095 906	1 202 147	1 290 100	1 339 329
Compensation of employees	423 890	429 698	476 820	523 425	517 943	503 896	536 262	563 281	579 944
Goods and services	325 600	839 245	447 671	482 829	583 666	591 421	665 885	726 819	759 385
Interest and rent on land	530	372	498	-	-	589	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	24 812	11 076	23 049	9 491	9 491	27 809	9 908	10 354	10 817
Provinces and municipalities	3 564	3 243	6 426	4 551	4 551	4 172	4 751	4 965	5 187
Departmental agencies and accounts	7	4	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	21 241	7 829	16 623	4 939	4 939	23 636	5 156	5 388	5 629
Payments for capital assets	21 276	22 631	91 840	45 282	45 282	69 843	54 428	67 376	79 156
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	21 276	22 631	91 840	45 282	45 282	69 843	54 428	67 376	79 156
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	89	4 039	123	-	5 895	5 895	-	-	-
Total	796 197	1 307 061	1 040 001	1 061 027	1 162 277	1 199 453	1 266 483	1 367 830	1 429 302

The purpose of the sub-programme: Office of the MEC is to render advisory, secretarial and office support services, administrative, public relations/ communication and parliamentary support. The negative growth in 2023/24 is due to the once-off replacement of vehicles in 2022/23. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R449 000 and R463 000 in 2023/24 and 2024/25, for the carry-through costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. Growth in the outer year is inflationary only.

The sub-programme: Management is responsible for policy formulation, overall management and administrative support of the department and the respective regions and institutions in the department, and includes human resources, finance, supply chain management, legal services, etc. The growth in 2021/22 was negative due to once-off funding allocated in 2020/21 as part of the previously mentioned provincial response to Covid-19. The increase in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation relates to the centralising of the budget for legal fees related to claims against the state. Prior years were not restated at this stage. The original budget was allocated to Programmes 2, 4 and 5 and was moved to place the budget in the programme where the department's Legal unit is housed. In addition, funding was allocated for the carry-through costs of the non-pensionable allowance related to the 2021 wage agreement, as well as to fund the 3 per cent cost of living adjustment in 2022 with carry-through over the MTEF. The growth in 2023/24 and the outer year growth is inflationary only. There is strong growth in 2024/25 for the strengthening of computer services for the Vote as a whole, including the expansion of the eHealth system in 2023/24 and 2024/25, as mentioned. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R156.969 million and R228.659 million in 2023/24 and 2024/25, respectively, mainly to address pressures in *Goods and services* arising from the 2021/22 budget cuts, as well as for the eHealth system, as mentioned. There was also funding allocated to *Compensation of employees* for the carry-through costs of the 2022 wage adjustment.

Compensation of employees decreased in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation attributed to savings from delays in filling budgeted vacant IT Technician posts as a result of slow recruitment processes. These funds were moved within the Management sub-programme to *Goods and services* to address communication costs to support aspects of remote working. This decrease was mitigated to some extent by the funding allocated for the carry-through costs of the non-pensionable allowance and the 3 per cent cost of living adjustment in 2022. The department allocated R14.316 million of the additional funding to this category in 2023/24, with carry-through for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. Growth in 2023/24 is sufficient for limited filling of posts, as well as for the pay progression, with the two outer years' growth being inflationary only.

The high amount against *Goods and services* in 2020/21 relates to once-off funding for the provincial Covid-19 response. This category shows negative growth in 2022/23 due to carry-over expenditure from

2020/21 for computer services in 2021/22. The high growth in 2023/24 is due to additional funding of R138.102 million allocated for pressures from the 2021/22 budget cuts, mainly to strengthen computer services including the eHealth system, as mentioned. This allocation increases to R203.376 million in 2024/25, accounting for the higher growth. Growth in the outer year is inflationary only.

Interest and rent on land relates to interest paid on over-due accounts.

Transfers and subsidies to: Provinces and municipalities provides for motor vehicle licences for the entire department, excluding Programme 3.

Transfers and subsidies to: Departmental agencies and accounts relates to payments for TV licences for the programme.

Transfers and subsidies to: Households mainly relates to staff exit costs. The growth in the outer years of the MTEF are inflationary only.

Machinery and equipment shows fluctuating growth over the period as a result of the once-off provision in 2021/22 for final costs for IT equipment replacements. The department will continue the roll-out of the patients record system (eHealth) over the MTEF, with additional funding from National Treasury allocated towards this in the amount of R5 million in 2023/24 and R11 million in 2024/25.

Payments for financial assets provides the write-off of thefts and losses.

Service delivery measures: Administration

Table 7.17 illustrates the main service delivery measures relating to Programme 1. Note that both measures are annual in nature and therefore no Estimated performance for 2022/23 is available at this stage. Note also that the department publishes additional measures for this programme in its annual APP.

Table 7.17 : Service delivery measures: Administration

Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. To conduct the strategic management and overall administration of the Department of Health	• Audit opinion of provincial DOH	Annual	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
2. Implementation of eHealth system in 100% of hospitals by 2024/25	• No. of hospitals with an electronic system to record clinical codes	Annual	58	70	70

8.2 Programme 2: District Health Services

The purpose of Programme 2: District Health Services is to render PHC services and district hospital services. This programme comprises nine sub-programmes, which are used to facilitate identification of the different functions. The main aims of these sub-programmes are:

- To render PHC services with a nurse-driven service at clinic level, including visiting points, mobile and local authority clinics.
- To provide service planning, administration of services, managing personnel and financial administration and the co-ordination and monitoring of district health services.
- To render PHC services in respect of maternal child and women's health, geriatrics, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, psychiatry, speech therapy, communicable diseases, oral and dental health, mental health, rehabilitation and disability and chronic health.
- To render PHC services at non-health facilities in respect of home-based care, abuse victims, mental and chronic care and school health.
- To render PHC services related to the comprehensive management of HIV, AIDS and TB campaigns and special projects.
- To provide services directed at providing nutrition for the malnourished members of the population.

- To render forensic pathology services and medico-legal services.
- To render hospital services at general practitioner level.

Tables 7.18 and 7.19 summarise payments and estimates for Programme 2. The bulk of this programme's budget supports the policy of providing access to the less expensive, but most important level of health care. The programme provides for the commissioning of new clinics and CHCs, comprehensive management of HIV and AIDS and related diseases, especially TB, etc.

Table 7.18 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: District Health Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22				2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. District Management	314 889	312 661	345 336	320 580	333 357	358 122	351 098	359 907	376 032
2. Community Health Clinics	4 697 761	4 794 183	4 602 318	5 073 506	5 235 639	5 231 696	5 376 496	5 772 808	6 031 429
3. Community Health Centres	1 919 490	1 943 766	2 029 292	2 040 938	2 131 284	2 119 940	2 201 253	2 304 569	2 407 812
4. Community Based Services	853 205	875 248	333 169	971 484	1 051 496	975 819	1 116 390	1 134 736	1 185 575
5. Other Community Services	1 222 068	3 276 155	4 754 847	3 958 699	3 887 484	4 281 151	2 565 015	2 778 645	2 903 128
6. HIV and AIDS	5 503 831	5 710 861	6 817 236	6 482 620	6 512 062	6 512 062	6 448 252	6 737 779	7 039 695
7. Nutrition	32 705	28 927	32 175	33 230	33 230	33 230	35 812	37 424	39 099
8. Coroner Services	241 424	251 335	272 956	283 479	292 115	294 291	286 304	304 071	317 695
9. District Hospitals	7 941 490	7 744 116	8 082 542	7 350 120	7 990 017	8 195 877	7 929 954	7 955 181	8 311 592
Total	22 726 863	24 937 252	27 269 871	26 514 656	27 466 684	28 002 188	26 310 574	27 385 120	28 612 057

Table 7.19 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: District Health Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22				2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	22 086 850	24 341 051	26 455 979	25 813 621	26 807 329	27 285 195	25 576 984	26 588 345	27 783 241
Compensation of employees	14 099 897	15 353 786	17 102 838	16 358 631	16 881 633	17 600 289	15 939 732	16 177 346	16 820 398
Goods and services	7 986 516	8 986 965	9 352 549	9 454 505	9 925 211	9 684 232	9 636 785	10 410 469	10 962 289
Interest and rent on land	437	300	592	485	485	674	467	530	554
Transfers and subsidies to:	413 515	364 206	469 946	440 661	455 819	501 541	473 672	495 220	517 404
Provinces and municipalities	222 893	199 352	249 303	256 596	264 083	264 083	275 373	286 945	299 800
Departmental agencies and accounts	174	154	80	53	53	53	58	61	63
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	47 948	51 651	53 489	56 134	63 440	63 440	64 778	67 693	70 726
Households	142 500	113 049	167 074	127 878	128 243	173 965	133 463	140 521	146 815
Payments for capital assets	226 476	231 896	343 434	260 374	203 536	215 239	259 918	301 555	311 412
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	226 476	231 896	343 408	260 374	203 536	215 239	259 918	301 555	311 412
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	22	99	512	-	-	213	-	-	-
Total	22 726 863	24 937 252	27 269 871	26 514 656	27 466 684	28 002 188	26 310 574	27 385 120	28 612 057

In 2022/23, the department received an amount of R383 million under the District Health Programmes grant that was exclusively appropriated for the Covid-19 vaccination programme (R5 million for *Goods and services*, R17.500 million for monitoring and evaluation and R360.500 million for *Compensation of employees*). In addition, the department reprioritised equitable share funding in the amount of R1.772 billion, mainly for contracted Covid-19 staff, as well as permanent staff performing Covid-19 duties (R1.220 billion for *Compensation of employees* and R552 million allocated towards *Goods and services*).

Note that the department's equitable share was reduced by R188.436 million in 2024/25 and R331.708 million in 2025/26, as a result of the annual updates of the data that informs the PES formula, as well as reduced own revenue baselines. These relate to the 2023/24 MTEF cuts, which were not effected against the department in the first year. This cut was made entirely against the District Hospital sub-programme, and against *Goods and services*. This sub-programme was identified as the only possible area of reduction as Programme 4 is under pressure due to the commissioning of PKISMH, and Programme 5 is still severely affected by the 2021/22 budget cuts. Additional funding of R928.787 million was allocated in 2023/24, with carry-through, to address pressures arising from the 2021/22 budget cuts, and these are discussed under each sub-programme.

The sub-programme: District Management provides for planning and administration of health services, management of personnel and financial administration, co-ordination and management of Day Hospital Organisations and Community Health Services rendered by local authorities and NGOs within the eThekweni Metro, as well as determining working methods and procedures and exercising district control. The negative growth in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation related to the once-off replacement of vehicles and the once-off non-pensionable cash allowance in 2021/22. The latter issue was addressed with additional funding in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation. The high Revised Estimate relates to under-funding for carry-through costs from 2021/22 for motor vehicles, accounting for the decrease in 2023/24. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R6.508 million in 2023/24 with carry-through, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. Growth over the MTEF is inflationary only.

The Community Health Clinics sub-programme renders a nurse-driven PHC service at clinic level including visiting points, mobile and local authority clinics. The increase in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation was for the carry-through of the non-pensionable cash allowance and the 2022 cost of living adjustment. There was additional funding allocated of R83.085 million in 2023/24, with carry-through, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. There was also an allocation of R151.226 million in 2024/25 to address pressures from the 2021/22 budget cuts against laboratory services and medicines. Over the 2023/24 MTEF, the department will continue to prioritise the PHC services to ensure the treatment of patients at a lower level of care is strengthened where it is most cost effective, ensure all clinics obtain ideal clinic status, as well as sustain the current level of services within the allocated budget.

The Community Health Centres sub-programme provides PHC services with full-time medical officers in respect of mother and child, health promotion, geriatrics, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, and psychiatry. The low growth in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation relates partly to the once-off procurement of vehicles in 2021/22. In addition, the department was not able to provide for medico-legal claims in 2022/23 due to pressures elsewhere in the budget. The once-off non-pensionable cash allowance in 2021/22 also contributes to the negative growth. The increase in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation was for the carry-through of the non-pensionable cash allowance and the 2022 cost of living adjustment. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R56.633 million in 2023/24, with carry-through, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment, as well as for under-funding resulting from the 2021/22 budget cuts. There was also an allocation of R3.476 million in 2023/24, with carry-through, to address pressures from the 2021/22 budget cuts against travel and subsistence. Growth over the 2023/24 MTEF is inflationary only to provide for the maintenance of the current level of services.

The sub-programme: Community Based Services renders a community-based health service at non-health facilities in respect of home-based care, abuse victims, mental and chronic care, school health, etc. The decrease in 2021/22 and the increase in 2022/23 is attributed to the repurposing of the department's outreach teams in 2021/22 only, to address the impact of Covid-19. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R56.225 million in 2023/24, but with minimal carry-through, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. The issue of carry-through funding in 2024/25 will be addressed in the next budget process. The growth over the MTEF is inflationary only.

The sub-programme: Other Community Services renders environmental and part-time district surgeon services, etc. The negative growth in 2022/23 is a result of Covid-19 contracted staff funded for only six months, with no provision for the remainder of the year. The high spending in the Revised Estimate is for these contracted staff, with no funding over the new MTEF, hence the decrease in 2023/24. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R85.643 million in 2023/24, with carry-through, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment, as well as for under-funding resulting from the 2021/22 budget cuts. The growth over the MTEF is inflationary only.

The HIV and AIDS sub-programme provides a PHC service in respect of HIV and AIDS campaigns and special projects, and growth rates are mainly due to increases in the District Health Programmes grant to cater for the increased uptake of patients on ARV therapy. The minimal growth and fluctuations over the MTEF are due to fiscal consolidation cuts made in previous budget processes affecting the District Health Programmes grant, and the sub-programme is largely funded from this grant.

The sub-programme: Nutrition provides nutrition services aimed at specific target groups such as malnourished children, and combines nutrition specific and nutrition sensitive interventions to address malnutrition. Growth over the MTEF is inflationary and caters for the continuation of existing services.

The sub-programme: Coroner Services provides forensic and medico-legal services to establish the circumstances and causes of unnatural death. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R5.726 million in 2023/24, with carry-through, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. Growth over the MTEF is inflationary only to provide for the maintenance of the current level of services.

The sub-programme: District Hospitals provides hospital services at general practitioner level. The negative growth in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation is a result of Covid-19 contracted staff funded for only six months, with no provision for the remainder of the year, as well as no carry-through funding from 2021/22 for the non-pensionable cash allowance. The latter issue was addressed with additional funding in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation. The budget cuts from previous budget processes, as well as in 2024/25 and 2025/26 for the PES and own revenue adjustments have resulted in under-budgeting for current staff, medicine, and medical supplies, accounting for the projected over-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate and the negative growth in 2023/24 and low growth in 2024/25 and 2025/26. This will be addressed in-year for 2023/24 and in the next budget process for the outer MTEF years. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R631.491 million in 2023/24 for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment, as well as for under-funding resulting from the 2021/22 budget cuts. There is minimal carry-through for the latter pressure and this will be addressed in the next budget process.

Compensation of employees shows negative growth in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation as a result of Covid-19 contracted staff being funded for only six months, with no provision for the remainder of the year or over the MTEF, hence the further decrease in 2023/24. The once-off non-pensionable cash allowance included in 2021/22 also contributes to the negative growth in the Main Appropriation. The latter issue was addressed with additional funding in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation. The budget cuts made in previous budget processes also have resulted in under-budgeting for current staff, adding to the negative growth in 2023/24. This will be addressed in-year for 2023/24 and in the next budget process for the outer years of the MTEF. The department has allocated additional funding from National Treasury of R925.311 million to this category in 2023/24 and R506.757 million in 2024/25 to try and address some of these challenges, as well as fund the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. As mentioned, the impact of the 2021/22 budget cuts in 2024/25 is still evident, and this will be addressed in the next budget process. Growth in the outer year is inflationary only. As mentioned, the rationalisation of services plan is in place to ensure the efficient utilisation of limited resources. The minimum staff requirement is being revised to manage the headcount and fill critical posts vacated, as budget allows. At this stage, the department is still determining exactly how many posts are not funded and how many posts will remain vacant once the previously mentioned rationalisation process is complete.

Growth against *Goods and services* in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation was low and negative in 2023/24, due to budget cuts in previous budget processes affecting property payments, medical supplies and medicines. The increase in the Adjusted Appropriation was to address pressures in laboratory costs and annual increases in security and cleaning costs. To address this pressure, the department will accrue spending to 2023/24, hence the decrease in the Revised Estimate. However, expenditure on pharmaceutical and medical supplies is directly related to patient activity, thus challenging the cuts to these costs without impacting on the delivery of services. The previously mentioned 2023/24 MTEF budget cuts effected in 2024/25 and 2025/26 related to the PES formula and own revenue revisions were made entirely against this category in this programme, affecting medical supplies and property payments. This will impact on the department's levels of service as these are critical to the functioning of hospitals, and reprioritisation may be required in-year. The department allocated R3.476 million in 2023/24 and R537.613 million in 2024/25, to address pressures from the 2021/22 budget cuts against travel and subsistence (2023/24), as well as medicines, medical supplies and property payments (2024/25).

Transfers and subsidies to: Provinces and municipalities provides for PHC services provided by eThekweni municipal clinics, and especially the strengthening of the comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB programme at clinic level. The growth over the MTEF is inflationary only.

Transfers and subsidies to: Departmental agencies and accounts relates to payments for TV licences.

Transfers and subsidies to: Non-profit institutions caters for subsidies to entities that render PHC services.

Transfers and subsidies to: Households relates to staff exit costs and medico-legal claims. The 2023/24 MTEF allocations provide for staff exit costs, and limited amounts for medico-legal claims, due to pressures elsewhere in the budget, as well as anticipation that the medico-legal unit will identify strategies that will reduce costs, including strengthening clinical governance at facilities and the adoption of mediation as an alternative dispute resolution strategy.

The high spending in 2021/22 against *Machinery and equipment* relates to carry-over expenditure from 2020/21 for medical equipment, computer equipment, and the CCTV camera project. These once-off allocations account for the negative growth in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation. The decrease in the Adjusted Appropriation was attributed to the department's decision to absorb some of the medical equipment expenditure in the Health Facility Revitalisation grant in Programme 8, in order to alleviate the pressure under the equitable share. The high growth in 2023/24 is attributed to planned purchases of motor vehicles, with procurement delayed in 2022/23 due to pressures elsewhere in the budget. Growth over the outer year is inflationary only and caters for the maintenance of the current levels of service.

Payments for financial assets provides mainly for the write-off of thefts and losses.

Service delivery measures: District Health Services

Table 7.20 illustrates the main service delivery measures of Programme 2. A total of 11 measures are annual in nature and therefore no Estimated performance for 2022/23 was available at the time of compiling this document. The department publishes additional measures for this programme in its APP.

Table 7.20 : Service delivery measures: District Health Services

Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets			
		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	
1. District Health Services						
To provide facilities for patients to be treated at PHC level	• Ideal clinic status obtained rate	Annual	100%	100%	100%	
	• Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (PHC)	Annual	89.7%	91%	91%	
2. District Hospitals						
Rendering hospital service at general practitioner level	• No. of maternal death in facility	Annual	51	44	44	
	• Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate	Annual	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	
	• Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate	Annual	1.7%	1.3%	1.3%	
	• Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate	Annual	5%	4.8%	4.8%	
3. HIV and AIDS, TB and STI control						
Rendering PHC service in respect of HIV and AIDS, TB and STI control	• ART clients remain on ART end of month – total	Annual	1 701 031	1 959 000	1 959 000	
	• ART Adult Viral load suppressed rate	Annual	95%	95%	95%	
	• ART Child Viral load suppressed rate	Annual	90%	90%	90%	
4. Maternal, child and women's health						
Rendering a comprehensive and integrated maternal, child and women health at PHC level	• Maternal mortality in facility ratio	Annual	92.2/100 000	70.2/100 000	70.2/100 000	
	• Infant PCR test positive around 6 months rate	New	To be decided	To be decided	To be decided	
	• Neonatal death in facility per 1 000 live births	New	11.7/1 000	10.5/1 000	10.5/1 000	
	• Immunisation under 1 year coverage		91.2%	90%	90%	90.2%
	• Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks rate		74.1%	77%	77%	77%
	• Measles 2nd dose coverage		90.5%	95%	95%	95.3%
	• Delivery 10 to 19 years in facility rate		17.2%	15%	15%	15%
	• Couple year protection rate		54.4%	65%	65%	65%
	• Early neonatal death rate – total	Annual	9/1 000	7.9/1 000	7.9/1 000	
	5. Disease prevention and control					
Rendering preventive and promotive health services	• Malaria case fatality rate	n/a	0%	0%	0%	
	• Covid-19 case fatality rate	New	1.2%	0.7%	0.7%	

8.3 Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

The purpose of Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services is to render pre-hospital EMS, including inter-hospital transfers and planned patient transport. Poverty and topography are major cost drivers for both the Emergency Transport and Planned Patient Transport sub-programmes.

Tables 7.21 and 7.22 summarise payments and budgeted estimates pertaining to Programme 3. No 2023/24 MTEF budget cuts were made against this programme. Additional funding of R30.994 million was allocated in 2023/24, with carry-through, to address pressures arising from the 2021/22 budget cuts, and these are discussed under each sub-programme.

Table 7.21 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Emergency Medical Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. Emergency Services	1 460 183	1 478 434	1 434 921	1 442 779	1 548 023	1 548 023	1 473 709	1 527 999	1 596 455
2. Planned Patient Transport	142 703	127 493	161 845	174 400	159 328	178 687	181 806	194 166	202 865
Total	1 602 886	1 605 927	1 596 766	1 617 179	1 707 351	1 726 710	1 655 515	1 722 165	1 799 320

Table 7.22 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Emergency Medical Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	1 426 505	1 429 072	1 512 031	1 501 673	1 593 453	1 612 200	1 558 285	1 621 459	1 694 104
Compensation of employees	1 031 514	1 074 827	1 189 352	1 102 953	1 238 165	1 239 159	1 217 755	1 243 396	1 299 100
Goods and services	394 990	354 242	322 675	398 720	355 231	372 593	340 530	378 063	395 004
Interest and rent on land	1	3	4	-	57	448	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 274	5 818	13 920	6 823	14 711	15 311	6 830	7 137	7 456
Provinces and municipalities	2 680	2 030	1 873	3 401	3 186	2 503	3 401	3 554	3 713
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	2
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 594	3 788	12 047	3 420	11 525	12 808	3 427	3 581	3 741
Payments for capital assets	172 107	171 037	70 815	108 683	99 187	99 187	90 400	93 569	97 760
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	172 107	171 037	70 815	108 683	99 187	99 187	90 400	93 569	97 760
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-
Total	1 602 886	1 605 927	1 596 766	1 617 179	1 707 351	1 726 710	1 655 515	1 722 165	1 799 320

The sub-programme: Emergency Services provides for all EMS including ambulance services, special operations, communication and air ambulance services. The low growth in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation is attributable to the Covid-19 contracted staff being funded for only six months and current staff not fully funded following the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts. The increase in the Adjusted Appropriation was to fund overtime and medico-legal costs. The negative growth in 2023/24 is due to the once-off funding for Covid-19 contracted staff in 2022/23, as well as overtime and medico-legal costs as mentioned. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R30.994 million in 2023/24, with carry-through, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. Growth in the two outer years is for inflationary purposes only.

The Planned Patient Transport sub-programme provides planned patient transport, including Local Outpatient Transport (within the boundaries of a given town or local area) and Inter-City/Town Outpatient Transport (to referral centres). The decrease in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation related to savings in *Goods and services* in respect of the air ambulances services contract, which expired and was not renewed, moved to the Emergency Services sub-programme to fund overtime and medico-legal costs. The high spending expected in the Revised Estimate relates to under-budgeting for fleet service costs. Growth over the MTEF is for inflationary purposes only.

The negative growth against *Compensation of employees* in 2022/23 is attributable to the Covid-19 contracted staff being budgeted for only six months and current staff not fully funded following the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, accounting for the decrease in 2023/24. The decrease is mitigated to a minor extent by the allocation of R30.994 million in additional funding, with carry-through to fund the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. There is no provision for filling posts and pay progression as the current staff are not fully funded, and this will be addressed in-year. Growth in the outer two years of the MTEF is for inflationary purposes only. At this stage, the department is still determining exactly how many posts are not funded and how many posts will remain vacant once the previously mentioned rationalisation process is complete.

The main cost drivers under *Goods and services* are fuel and repairs to emergency vehicles, the latter being related to the rough terrain in rural areas. The high growth in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation is due to a provision for the renewal of the air ambulances services contract, which was not active in 2021/22. As mentioned, this contract was not renewed, and the savings were moved in the Adjusted Appropriation to fund overtime and medico-legal costs. The high spending expected in the Revised Estimate relates to under-budgeting for fleet service costs. Growth over the MTEF is for inflationary purposes only.

Transfers and subsidies to: Provinces and municipalities relates to motor vehicle licences and is driven by the size of the fleet of EMS vehicles in each year.

Transfers and subsidies to: Households relates to staff exit costs.

Machinery and equipment showed a drive to replace redundant ambulances in 2019/20 and 2020/21. The procurement of emergency vehicles continues in 2022/23 and 2023/24, with the rate of procurement reduced in the latter year due to the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts. Growth in the outer year is for inflationary purposes only. An ambulance's lifespan is 200 000 km and the utilisation of these resources on a 24-hour basis contributes to accelerated depreciation, which then compels the service to dispose and replace vehicles at 25 per cent of the current fleet on a yearly basis. The replacement of the ageing fleet will continue in order to reduce the cost for repairs, and ensure the availability of reliable vehicles, with the plan to increase the ambulance fleet from 179 to 200.

Service delivery measures: Emergency Medical Services

Table 7.23 illustrates the main service delivery measures pertaining to Programme 3. Note that the department publishes additional measures for this programme in its annual APP.

Table 7.23 : Service delivery measures: Emergency Medical Services

Table 7.20: Service delivery measures: Emergency medical services					
Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. Emergency Medical Services					
Rendering emergency medical services including ambulance services, special operations, communications and air ambulance services	• EMS P1 urban response under 30 minutes rate	42.5%	42.6%	72.1%	75%
	• EMS P1 rural response under 60 minutes rate	48.7%	48.6%	58%	60%

8.4 Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

The purpose of this programme is the delivery of hospital services which are accessible, appropriate and effective and the provision of general specialist services including a specialised rehabilitation service, and a platform for training health professionals and research. Programme 4 comprises five sub-programmes, with the following main objectives:

- To render regional hospital services at a general specialist level and a platform for training of health workers and research.

- To convert present TB hospitals into strategically placed centres of excellence. TB centres of excellence will admit patients with complicated TB requiring isolation for public protection and specialised clinical management in the intensive phase of treatment to improve clinical outcomes.
- To render specialist psychiatric hospital services for people with mental illness and intellectual disability and providing a platform for training of health workers and research.
- To provide medium to long-term care to patients who require rehabilitation and/or a minimum degree of active medical care but cannot be sent home.
- To render an affordable and comprehensive oral health service, based on PHC.

Tables 7.24 and 7.25 summarise payments and estimates relating to Programme 4. No 2023/24 MTEF budget cuts were made against this programme. Additional funding of R949.955 million was allocated in 2023/24, with carry-through, to address pressures arising from the 2021/22 budget cuts, and these are discussed under each sub-programme.

Table 7.24 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Provincial Hospital Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	9 366 407	9 376 385	9 916 354	9 543 180	10 110 325	10 284 555	10 202 275	10 760 684	11 104 303
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	711 352	635 243	481 509	496 351	505 805	513 162	500 580	534 315	558 252
3. Psychiatric-Mental Hospitals	979 725	975 904	1 004 378	985 107	1 030 031	1 037 498	1 062 658	1 067 007	1 114 809
4. Sub-acute, Step-down and Chronic Medical Hospitals	443 945	317 902	322 245	385 399	352 058	333 848	379 146	389 460	406 908
5. Dental Training Hospital	19 785	20 205	21 270	22 208	20 735	20 078	20 090	20 500	21 419
Total	11 521 214	11 325 639	11 745 756	11 432 245	12 018 954	12 189 141	12 164 749	12 771 966	13 205 691

Table 7.25 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Hospital Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	11 198 706	11 102 742	11 386 381	11 131 277	11 840 476	11 868 958	11 859 406	12 440 325	12 859 195
Compensation of employees	8 354 915	8 269 554	8 549 370	8 206 198	8 836 562	8 958 981	9 073 954	9 208 059	9 587 079
Goods and services	2 843 410	2 833 149	2 836 657	2 925 075	3 003 910	2 909 821	2 785 448	3 232 262	3 272 112
Interest and rent on land	381	39	354	4	4	156	4	4	4
Transfers and subsidies to:	114 731	98 425	211 951	92 317	86 403	233 423	90 205	94 265	98 488
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	116	68	87	108	108	86	113	118	123
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	5 479	5 643	3 989	5 914	-	-	-	-	-
Households	109 136	92 714	207 875	86 295	86 295	233 337	90 092	94 147	98 365
Payments for capital assets	207 496	124 438	147 400	208 651	92 075	86 345	215 138	237 376	248 008
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	207 496	124 438	147 400	208 651	92 075	86 345	215 138	237 376	248 008
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	281	34	24	-	-	415	-	-	-
Total	11 521 214	11 325 639	11 745 756	11 432 245	12 018 954	12 189 141	12 164 749	12 771 966	13 205 691

The General (Regional) Hospitals sub-programme provides hospital services at a general specialist level and a platform for training of health workers and research. Over the 2023/24 MTEF, this sub-programme is significantly under-funded following the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, as well as the budget being reprioritised toward PKISMH operational costs. The current staff are not fully funded, and the medicine and medical supplies funding is not sufficient to sustain the current level of services. The once-off non-pensionable cash allowance also contributed to the negative growth in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation. However, this latter pressure was addressed in the Adjusted Appropriation, with the significant increase due to additional funding received for the carry-through costs of the non-pensionable allowance, as well as to fund the 3 per cent cost of living adjustment for all staff, back-dated to 1 April 2022 and allocated with carry-through. The department budgeted approximately R737 million in 2022/23 for the operational costs of PKISMH, in line with the planned phasing in of services. The hospital will have 500 beds and will employ 1 534 staff, once fully operational. The projected over-spending in the 2022/23 Revised

Estimate is due to under-funded current staff resulting from the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, as well as unfunded once-off costs for the extension of contracts for Covid-19 staff in 2022/23. These once-off costs account for the decrease in 2023/24. The decrease is mitigated to some extent with R914.700 million in additional funding allocated, with carry-through, to address the carry-through costs of the 2022 wage adjustment, unfunded filled posts from the 2021/22 budget cuts, as well as to address pressures from these cuts against medicines, medical supplies and property payments, particularly in 2024/25. Growth over the outer two years of the MTEF is inflationary only. The complete commissioning of PKISMH will be undertaken in 2023/24, including paediatric services, obstetrics and gynaecology services, as mentioned.

The TB Hospitals sub-programme provides for specialised care of patients with TB, including MDR and XDR TB. Funding over the MTEF is inflationary only to continue the current levels of service. Note that this sub-programme is a primary focus of the department's rationalisation plan, with some TB hospitals' services being phased down, hence the negative trend from 2019/20 to 2022/23. Growth in 2023/24 is negative attributed to further rationalisation, including the planned reclassification of Richmond Chest Hospital to a district hospital and St. Margaret's Hospital to a CHC. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R8.898 million in 2023/24 and R27.229 million in 2024/25, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment, as well as to address pressures in 2024/25 from the 2021/22 budget cuts, mainly against property payments. The growth in 2024/25 and 2025/26 is inflationary only.

The sub-programme: Psychiatric-Mental Hospitals renders a specialist psychiatric hospital service for people with mental illnesses and intellectual disability. The negative growth in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation was attributed to the once-off non-pensionable cash allowance paid in 2021/22, addressed in the Adjusted Appropriation with additional funding allocated. Growth in 2023/24 is negative attributed to the impact of the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts on *Compensation of employees*, and this will be addressed in-year. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R19.978 million in 2023/24 and R26.249 million in 2024/25, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment, as well as to address pressures in 2024/25 from the 2021/22 budget cuts, mainly against property payments. Growth thereafter is only to provide for the maintenance of the current levels of service.

The sub-programme: Sub-acute, Step-down and Chronic Medical Hospitals provides medium- to long-term care to patients who require rehabilitation and/or a minimum degree of active medical care but cannot be sent home. These patients are often unable to access ambulatory care at departmental services or their socio-economic or family circumstances do not allow for them to be cared for at home. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R5.929 million in 2023/24, with carry-through, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. Funding over the 2023/24 MTEF is inflationary only to provide for the maintenance of the current levels of service.

The Dental Training Hospital sub-programme provides specialised dental services and shows erratic growth over the entire period, with minimal growth in 2021/22 mainly due to the budget cuts related to no increases for staff. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R450 000 in 2023/24, with carry-through, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. Growth over the MTEF is only to provide for the maintenance of the current levels of service.

The growth against *Compensation of employees* in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation was negative mainly attributed to the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts related to no increases for staff, as well as to the once-off non-pensionable cash allowance paid in 2021/22. The category did receive additional funding in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation to fund the non-pensionable cash allowance and the 2022 cost of living adjustment with carry-through. However, as a result of the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, there is insufficient budget to cover the existing staff, hence the projected over-spending in the Revised Estimate. The decrease is mitigated to some extent with R934.090 million in additional funding allocated in 2023/24 and R496.222 million in 2024/25, to address the carry-through costs of the 2022 wage adjustment, as well as pressures from unfunded filled posts from the 2021/22 budget cuts. Note that there is funding specifically allocated for the commissioning of PKISMH on a phased in basis, as mentioned. The current staff compliment is 1 284 of the 1 534 on the approved structure, and the phasing in of services will depend on the available budget and pressures elsewhere in the Vote as a whole, and all posts will only be filled if no unforeseen circumstances arise.

The growth against *Goods and services* in 2022/23 is slightly high, largely due to carry-over costs for laboratory services from 2021/22, as part of the plan to remain within budget. This partly accounts for the negative growth in 2023/24, with the trend exacerbated by the impact of the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts against property-related payments, medicine and medical supplies. The decrease is mitigated to some extent with R15.865 million in additional funding allocated in 2023/24 and R334.695 million in 2024/25, to address pressures. In 2023/24, the allocation is mainly for minor assets, and in 2024/25 mainly for property payments, medicines and medical supplies. Growth thereafter is only to provide for inflation.

Transfers and subsidies to: Departmental agencies and accounts relates to the payment of TV licences.

Transfers and subsidies to: Non-profit institutions provides support to NGOs providing various services, including mental health care, disability care and TB.

Transfers and subsidies to: Households relates to medico-legal claims and staff exit costs and fluctuates according to demand. The budget for this category will be reviewed in-year, as and when medico-legal costs arise and depending on the success of the strategies of the medico-legal unit.

Machinery and equipment relates mainly to the procurement of essential non-medical equipment, as well as the decentralised procurement of health technology services related medical equipment. The decrease in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation was attributed to a decision to absorb some of the medical equipment expenditure under the Health Facility Revitalisation grant in Programme 8, which means there were savings against this category which were used to offset budget pressures in the programme. As this decision only applied in 2022/23, the baseline is re-established in 2023/24 and grows to provide for the replacement of medical equipment including anaesthetic machines, X-ray machines and CT scanners. Needs are determined by the Health Technology Services unit based on inputs from facilities and, once a priority list is finalised in-year, this is aligned to the available budget and approval for the procurement plan is obtained from the HOD.

Payments for financial assets provides mainly for the write-off of thefts and losses.

Service delivery measures: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 7.26 illustrates the main service delivery measures pertaining to Programme 4. Note that eight measures are annual in nature and therefore no Estimated performance for 2022/23 was available at this stage. Note also that the department publishes additional measures for this programme in its APP.

Table 7.26 : Service delivery measures: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 7.26 : Service delivery measures: Provincial Hospital Services					
Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. General (Regional) Hospitals					
Rendering of hospital services at a general specialist level and a platform for training of health workers and research	• Patient experience of care satisfaction rate	Annual	82.9%	85.1%	85.1%
	• Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate	Annual	1.4%	1.3%	1.3%
	• Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate	Annual	2.1%	1.3%	1.3%
	• Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate	Annual	5.9%	5.8%	5.8%
2. Specialised TB Hospitals					
Rendering of hospital services at a specialist TB level	• Patients experience of care satisfaction rate	Annual	97.3%	97.3%	97.3%
	• Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate	95.8%	100%	100%	100%
3. Specialised Psychiatric Hospitals					
Rendering of hospital services at a specialist psychiatric level	• Patients experience of care satisfaction rate	Annual	96.5%	96.9%	96.9%
	• SAC 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate	93.3%	100%	100%	100%
4. Chronic/ Sub-Acute Hospitals					
Rendering of hospital services at a specialist chronic/sub-acute level	• Patients experience of care satisfaction rate	Annual	100%	100%	100%
	• SAC 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate	Annual	100%	100%	100%

8.5 Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

The main purpose of Programme 5: Central Hospital Services is to provide tertiary health services and to create a platform for the training of health workers.

Tables 7.27 and 7.28 summarise payments and budgeted estimates relating to the two sub-programmes that fall under this programme. The fluctuations over the 2023/24 MTEF relate largely to the PPP at IALCH, as well as the impact of the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts. No 2023/24 MTEF budget cuts were made against this programme. Additional funding of R260.433 million was allocated in 2023/24, with carry-through, to address pressures arising from the 2021/22 budget cuts, and these are discussed under each sub-programme.

Table 7.27 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. Central Hospital Services	2 389 393	2 653 569	2 540 207	2 650 370	2 672 261	2 811 537	2 648 394	2 745 520	2 770 230
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	2 779 776	2 731 891	2 814 948	2 717 808	2 840 634	3 061 957	2 843 751	2 939 131	3 084 071
Total	5 169 169	5 385 460	5 355 155	5 368 178	5 512 895	5 873 494	5 492 145	5 684 651	5 854 301

Table 7.28 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	4 975 407	5 270 488	5 283 641	5 258 423	5 406 178	5 768 748	5 381 602	5 569 135	5 639 972
Compensation of employees	3 032 929	3 075 647	3 175 808	3 022 384	3 193 898	3 315 792	3 199 711	3 254 538	3 217 841
Goods and services	1 942 406	2 194 842	2 107 833	2 236 039	2 212 280	2 452 927	2 181 891	2 314 597	2 422 131
Interest and rent on land	72	-1	-	-	-	29	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	22 593	27 104	27 517	44 157	44 157	46 986	45 687	47 743	49 882
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	109	77	63	79	79	101	82	86	90
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	22 484	27 027	27 454	44 078	44 078	46 885	45 605	47 657	49 792
Payments for capital assets	171 169	87 868	43 997	65 598	62 560	57 760	64 856	67 773	164 447
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	171 169	87 868	43 997	65 598	62 560	57 760	64 856	67 773	164 447
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 169 169	5 385 460	5 355 155	5 368 178	5 512 895	5 873 494	5 492 145	5 684 651	5 854 301

The Central Hospital Services sub-programme provides for highly specialised medical health tertiary and quaternary services including referrals from other provinces, and includes the PPP at IALCH. The projected over-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate is mainly against *Compensation of employees*, attributed to the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, with existing posts under-funded. *Goods and services* are also under pressure due to the budget cuts resulting in the inability of the department to afford the fuel price increases and annual inflationary price increase on items such medical supplies and property payments. The negative growth in 2023/24 is attributed to the carry-through impact of the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, impacting mainly on medicines and medical supplies, and the baseline is not sufficient to sustain the current level of services. The decrease is mitigated to some extent with R67.400 million in additional funding allocated in 2023/24 and R50.280 million in 2024/25, to address the carry-through costs of the 2022 wage adjustment, as well as pressures from unfunded filled posts from the 2021/22 budget cuts. The additional funding was also to address pressures from the 2021/22 budget cuts against contractors (PPP costs at IALCH – 2023/24) and inventory: chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal (2024/25). Growth in the two outer years is inflationary only.

The sub-programme: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services provides tertiary health services and creates a platform for the training of specialist health professionals. The negative growth in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation was due to the once-off nature of the non-pensionable cash allowance in the 2021 wage

agreement. However, this was addressed in the Adjusted Appropriation, accounting for the increase in-year. This increase was mitigated to a minor extent by the movement of legal fees to Programme 1. The purpose of the shift was to place the budget in the programme where the department's Legal unit is housed. Prior year amounts were not restated at this stage. The projected over-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate is mainly against *Compensation of employees* and *Goods and services*, attributed to the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, as mentioned. The decrease in 2023/24 is due to the carry-through impact of the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, with current staff not fully funded, and this will be addressed in-year. The decrease is mitigated to some extent with R193.033 million in additional funding allocated in 2023/24 and R167.428 million in 2024/25, to address the carry-through costs of the 2022 wage adjustment, as well as pressures from unfunded filled posts from the 2021/22 budget cuts. The additional funding was also to address pressures from the 2021/22 budget cuts against agency and support/outsourced services and inventory: chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal. Growth in the outer two years is inflationary. As part of the rationalisation plan to improve efficiencies, a decision was taken to merge St. Aidan's Regional Hospital with King Edward VIII Tertiary Hospital, and this merger will be completed in 2023/24.

The negative growth against *Compensation of employees* in 2022/23 is due to the once-off nature of the non-pensionable cash allowance in the 2021 wage agreement. In addition, the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts resulted in insufficient budget to cover the current staff. As mentioned, the non-pensionable cash allowance was addressed by the increase in the Adjusted Appropriation. However, the unfunded posts resulting from the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts result in the projected over-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate and account for the decrease in 2023/24. The decrease is mitigated to some extent with R230.508 million in additional funding allocated in 2023/24 and R196.329 million in 2024/25, for the carry-through costs of the 2022 wage adjustment, as well as for unfunded filled posts from the 2021/22 budget cuts. There is no provision for filling posts and pay progression in 2023/24, with inflationary growth only in 2024/25, and this will be reviewed in-year and in the next budget process.

Goods and services grows strongly in 2022/23, mainly for anticipated increased costs for the PPP at IALCH. These relate to the once-off replacement of medical equipment, with inflationary growth only in the outer year. The decrease in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation relates to the movement of legal fees to Programme 1, as mentioned. Prior year amounts were not restated at this stage. The projected over-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate is attributed to the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, as mentioned. The decrease in 2023/24 is attributed to the carry-through impact of the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, with medicines and medical supplies not fully funded in 2023/24, and this will be addressed in-year and in the next budget process. The decrease is mitigated to some extent with R30.369 million in additional funding allocated in 2023/24 and R21.371 million in 2024/25, to address pressures. In 2023/24, the funding is mainly for contractors with respect to the PPP and in 2024/25 it is mainly for inventory: chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal to address pressures from the budget cuts of 2021/22. The department notes that the PPP is fully funded at this stage, but this will be reviewed in-year once progress is made on the new PPP contract, as mentioned. Growth in the outer two years is inflationary.

Transfers and subsidies to: Departmental agencies and accounts relates to the payment of TV licences.

Transfers and subsidies to: Households relates to medico-legal claims, as well as staff exit costs. The budget for this category will be reviewed in-year, as and when medico-legal costs arise and depending on the success of the strategies of the medico-legal unit.

Machinery and equipment relates to the replacement of redundant essential non-medical equipment such as medical and patient trolleys, hospital beds, etc. Due to the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, there is planned replacement of medical equipment at a reduced rate in 2023/24, hence the low growth in that year and in 2024/25. Growth in the outer year is high to address the backlogs that will have accumulated.

Service delivery measures: Central Hospital Services

Table 7.29 illustrates service delivery measures pertaining to Programme 5. All measures in this programme are annual in nature and therefore no Estimated performance for 2022/23 was available at the time of compiling this document. Note that the department publishes additional measures for this programme in its annual APP.

Table 7.29 : Service delivery measures: Central Hospital Services

Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. Tertiary Hospitals					
To provide tertiary health services and create a platform for the training of health workers	• Patient experience of care satisfaction rate	Annual	77%	77.8%	77.8%
	• Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate	Annual	1.3%	1.2%	1.2%
	• Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate	Annual	1.5%	0.4%	0.4%
	• Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate	Annual	0.9%	0%	0%
2. Central Hospitals					
Rendering a highly specialised medical health and quaternary service on a national basis and a platform for training of health workers and research	• Patient experience of care satisfaction rate	Annual	94%	94.8%	94.8%
	• Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate	Annual	4.7%	11.5%	11.5%
	• Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate	Annual	8.3%	10%	10%

8.6 Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

The purpose of this programme is to render training and development opportunities for actual and potential employees of the department. The sub-programmes have the following main aims:

- To provide for training of nurses at under-graduate and post-basic level.
- To provide for training of rescue and ambulance personnel.
- To provide bursaries for health science training programmes at under- and postgraduate levels.
- To provide skills development interventions for all occupational categories in the department.

Tables 7.30 and 7.31 summarise information relating to Programme 6 for the period 2019/20 to 2025/26. No 2023/24 MTEF budget cuts were made against this programme. Additional funding of R95.011 million was allocated in 2023/24, with carry-through, to address pressures arising from the 2021/22 budget cuts, and these are discussed under each sub-programme.

Table 7.30 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Sciences and Training

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. Nursing Training Colleges	241 488	220 796	212 037	221 447	221 447	221 243	222 764	234 634	245 147
2. EMS Training Colleges	21 564	19 568	22 326	37 927	37 927	36 399	31 082	36 788	38 437
3. Bursaries	217 510	109 494	74 129	148 818	120 369	120 369	138 610	145 354	151 866
4. Primary Health Care Training	44 430	37 753	33 505	47 134	43 646	35 931	48 295	53 362	55 753
5. Training Other	779 581	877 586	1 020 190	934 909	1 009 621	1 060 899	1 040 258	1 079 335	1 161 193
Total	1 304 573	1 265 197	1 362 187	1 390 235	1 433 010	1 474 841	1 481 009	1 549 473	1 652 396

Table 7.31 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Sciences and Training

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	1 067 189	1 137 118	1 267 526	1 211 585	1 280 190	1 321 867	1 318 406	1 376 762	1 471 948
Compensation of employees	1 013 485	1 103 769	1 230 693	1 144 630	1 207 280	1 249 234	1 239 511	1 294 407	1 385 902
Goods and services	53 317	33 347	36 833	66 955	72 910	72 633	78 895	82 355	86 046
Interest and rent on land	387	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	228 430	126 123	92 096	154 933	130 700	133 619	150 499	157 779	164 847
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 036	23 248	23 248	24 364	23 248	23 248	25 436	26 581	27 772
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	206 394	102 875	68 848	130 569	107 452	110 371	125 063	131 198	137 075
Payments for capital assets	8 954	1 956	2 564	23 717	22 120	19 355	12 104	14 932	15 601
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	8 954	1 956	2 564	23 717	22 120	19 355	12 104	14 932	15 601
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 304 573	1 265 197	1 362 187	1 390 235	1 433 010	1 474 841	1 481 009	1 549 473	1 652 396

The sub-programme: Nursing Training Colleges provides for the training of 225 nurses at under-graduate and post-basic level at 11 campuses. Growth over the 2023/24 MTEF provides only for the maintenance of current levels of service. Growth in the outer years is inflationary only. The colleges will incrementally be increasing the number of students in training per programme according to the accreditation achieved from the respective accreditation bodies. Additional funding of R5.224 million, with carry-through, was allocated to this sub-programme for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. Training in the basic nurse training programmes will continue over the MTEF for the approximately 600 students in the system.

The EMS Training Colleges sub-programme provides for the training of rescue and ambulance personnel which takes place at McCord Hospital. Approximately 30 personnel are trained each year. The low spending in 2021/22 related to the decision to stop the procurement of vehicles in 2021/22 due to spending pressures elsewhere in the budget, and postpone the process to 2022/23. This once-off budget in 2022/23 accounts for the decrease in 2023/24. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R557 000 in 2023/24, with carry-through, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. Growth in 2024/25 is inflationary only and provides for the maintenance of the current levels of service only. The outer year growth is negative and will be reviewed in the next budget process.

The sub-programme: Bursaries provides bursaries for health science training programmes supporting mainly medical doctors at under- and post-graduate levels, and is influenced by the Cuban Doctors' programme intakes, and fluctuations in the Rand/Dollar exchange rate. The low spending in 2021/22 was part of the plan to remain within budget, with bursary payments carried over to 2022/23, hence the sharp increase in 2022/23 and decrease in 2023/24. The decrease in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation was due to fewer Cuban Doctors' programme students than expected. Currently, only 12 students remain in Cuba, with six expected to return in 2023/24 and the final six in 2024/25. The department has provided for 480 internal bursaries in 2023/24, as mentioned. Growth in the outer years is inflationary and provides for the maintenance of the current levels of service only.

The PHC Training sub-programme provides PHC related training for personnel, as required by the regions. The low spending in 2021/22 was part of the plan to remain within budget, with vehicle procurement carried over to 2022/23, hence the sharp increase in 2022/23. Also contributing to the low spending were vacant posts, as well as the impact of the national lockdown on travel and subsistence costs. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R776 000 in 2023/24, with carry-through, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. Growth over the MTEF is inflationary only.

The sub-programme: Training Other includes skills development programmes for all of the department's occupational categories. The high spending in 2021/22 relates to the province receiving more medical interns than budgeted for. However, the funding in 2022/23 was insufficient to support the full impact of these additional interns, despite additional funding allocated to the HR and Training grant for this purpose, hence the projected over-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate. The increase in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation was partly the movement of bursary savings to fund interns, as well as funding received for the carry-through costs of the non-pensionable allowance related to the 2021 wage agreement, as well as for the 2022 cost of living adjustment. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R88.454 million in 2023/24, with carry-through, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment, as well as for unfunded filled posts from the 2021/22 budget cuts. The sub-programme remains under-funded in 2023/24 and this will be addressed in-year and in subsequent budget processes.

With regard to *Compensation of employees*, it is noted that 21 students returned from Cuba in 2022/23 and six are anticipated in 2023/24, with a further six in 2024/25, adding to the pressure in this category. As mentioned, the high spending in 2021/22 relates to the province receiving more medical interns than budgeted for, with insufficient funding in 2022/23 for the carry-through costs for these interns, hence the projected over-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate and low growth in 2023/24. This is despite additional funding being received for the additional medical interns, the carry-through costs of the 2021 wage agreement, as well as for the 2022 cost of living adjustment, with carry-through. The growth is largely due to additional funding of R95.011 million in 2023/24 and R115.336 million in 2024/25 for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment, as well as for unfunded filled posts from the 2021/22 budget cuts.

Goods and services is influenced by the impact of the Rand/Dollar exchange rate in terms of travelling and subsistence costs of students in the Cuban Doctors' programme. The decreasing trend is due to students completing their studies and returning to South Africa for the 18-month internships, as mentioned. Growth over the MTEF is for inflationary purposes only. The significant growth in 2022/23 is attributable to the expected increase in the training and development costs of staff, as well as the easing of national lockdown requirements resulting in increased travelling and subsistence costs. Growth over the MTEF is inflationary only.

Transfers and subsidies to: Departmental agencies and accounts caters for the HWSETA levy.

Transfers and subsidies to: Households relates to intensive training programmes through bursaries to address the shortage of personnel in the health fields, including the Cuban Doctors' programme. The negative trend up to 2020/21 is due to students completing their studies and returning to South Africa for the 18-month internships. The low spending in 2021/22 was part of the plan to remain within budget, with bursary payments carried over to 2022/23, accounting for the sharp increase in 2022/23. The final batch of returning students is expected to complete their internships in 2024/25. The baseline over the MTEF is focussed more on bursaries for students studying locally.

Machinery and equipment makes provision for additional office and training equipment at the various training campuses. Provision is made, particularly in 2022/23, for the replacement of Nurses Training College vehicles, as well as the procurement of EMS College training equipment.

Service delivery measures: Health Sciences and Training

Table 7.32 illustrates service delivery pertaining to Programme 6. Although there are no customised measures for this programme, the following measures are part of the set of non-sector measures published in the APP. All measures are annual in nature and hence no Estimated performance for 2022/23 was available at the time this report was prepared. Note that the department publishes additional non-sector measures for this programme in its annual APP.

Table 7.32 : Service delivery measures: Health Sciences and Training

Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. Bursaries					
Provision of bursaries for health science training programmes at undergraduate and postgraduate levels.	• No. of bursaries awarded to first year nursing students	Annual	120	120	120
Target group includes actual and potential employees	• No. of internal employees awarded bursaries	Annual	480	600	600

8.7 Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

The aim of this programme is to house a number of centralised services including the PPSD which manages the supply of pharmaceuticals and medical sundries to hospitals, CHC, clinics and local authorities, *via* the Medicine Trading Account, the provision of laundry services to hospitals, care and rehabilitation centres and certain local authorities, as well as the provision of specialised orthotic and prosthetic services to hospitals and clinics.

Tables 7.33 and 7.34 summarise the payments and estimates relating to this programme. No 2023/24 MTEF budget cuts were made against this programme. Additional funding of R3.929 million was allocated in 2023/24, with carry-through, to address pressures arising from the 2021/22 budget cuts, and these are discussed under each sub-programme.

Table 7.33 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. Medicine Trading Account	25 325	200 379	70 219	77 193	78 446	74 610	78 430	80 882	85 592
2. Laundry Services	171 809	182 588	188 976	204 746	202 974	171 769	206 864	217 900	229 468
3. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	54 232	47 547	58 964	80 092	67 579	66 843	66 598	68 382	72 723
Total	251 366	430 514	318 159	362 031	348 999	313 222	351 892	367 164	387 783

Table 7.34 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	249 044	423 608	309 839	351 176	338 144	304 751	339 483	353 572	373 583
Compensation of employees	154 467	151 147	161 735	187 217	173 040	165 388	173 349	179 964	192 199
Goods and services	94 577	272 461	148 104	163 959	165 104	139 363	166 134	173 608	181 384
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 493	1 001	803	908	908	539	948	991	1 035
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 493	1 001	803	908	908	539	948	991	1 035
Payments for capital assets	829	5 905	7 516	9 947	9 947	7 932	11 461	12 601	13 165
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	829	5 905	7 516	9 947	9 947	7 932	11 461	12 601	13 165
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	251 366	430 514	318 159	362 031	348 999	313 222	351 892	367 164	387 783

The Medicine Trading Account sub-programme renders pharmaceutical services to the department. It also manages the supply of pharmaceuticals and medical sundries to hospitals, CHCs and local authorities *via* the Medicine Trading Account. The high spending in 2020/21 relates to problems with the interfacing of expenditure to programmes which could not be rectified before year-end. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R1.022 million in 2023/24, with carry-through, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. Growth over the MTEF provides for the current levels of service, only.

The Laundry Services sub-programme provides laundry services to hospitals, as well as care and rehabilitation centres. It is planned that the use of outsourced laundry services will be reduced and replaced with internal capacity, and laundry services posts will be filled funded from the savings from this reduction, with this process commencing in the last quarter of 2022/23 and finalised in 2023/24. The projected under-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate relates to slow recruitment processes for filling of laundry services posts, as well as slow procurement processes for linen. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R1.703 million in 2023/24, with carry-through, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. Growth over the MTEF is inflationary only.

The Orthotic and Prosthetic Services sub-programme provides specialised orthotic and prosthetic services. This sub-programme provides for the purchase of orthotic and prosthetic medical equipment. In 2022/23, the department planned to absorb orthotic and prosthetic service staff from training, hence the increase in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation. However, the cost was less than expected, hence the decrease in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation. There was additional funding allocated to this sub-programme of R1.204 million in 2023/24, with carry-through, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. Growth over the MTEF is inflationary only and caters for the ongoing provision of these specialised services. The services will be rationalised where there is low demand, to yield savings in travelling costs as part of the rationalisation process.

The growth against *Compensation of employees* in 2022/23 and 2023/24 is to provide for the filling of 79 laundry services posts to replace the outsourcing services, the absorption of orthotic and prosthetic service staff (18) from training, as well as pay progression. This process was delayed in 2022/23 accounting for the reduction in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation and the projected under-spending in the Revised Estimate. The growth in 2023/24 and over the MTEF is assisted by R3.929 million in additional funding allocated in 2023/24 and R3.414 million in 2024/25, for the costs of the 2022 wage adjustment.

Goods and services spending was high in 2020/21, attributed to the Medicine Trading account, as mentioned. The projected under-spending in the 2022/23 Revised Estimate is due to slow procurement processes for linen. Growth over the MTEF is inflationary only.

Transfers and subsidies to: Households relates to staff exit costs.

Machinery and equipment provides mainly for the replacement of laundry vehicles, as well as the purchase of orthotic and prosthetic medical equipment. The plans over the 2023/24 MTEF are to ensure the laundry fleet is maintained with the budget provided for ongoing replacement of redundant vehicles.

Service delivery measures: Health Care Support Services

Table 7.35 illustrates service delivery pertaining to Programme 7.

Although there are no customised measures for this programme, the following measure is part of the set of non-sector measures published in the APP. Note that the department publishes additional measures for this programme in its annual APP.

Table 7.35 : Service delivery measures: Health Care Support Services

Table 100: Service delivery measures: Health Care Support Services					
Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. Medicine Trading Account					
Render pharmaceutical services to the department. Manage the supply of pharmaceuticals and medical sundries to hospitals, Community Health Centres and local authorities	• Tracer medicine stock-out rate at PPSPD	9%	<5%	<5%	<5%

8.8 Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Programme 8 consists of six sub-programmes, the main aim of which is the facilities management of community health clinics, CHCs, district hospitals, EMS facilities, provincial hospitals, central and tertiary hospitals, as well as all other buildings and structures.

The main activities are to provide new health facilities, and rehabilitate, upgrade and maintain existing facilities in all sub-programmes, including the provision of major medical equipment.

Tables 7.36 and 7.37 summarise payments and estimates relating to Programme 8.

No 2023/24 MTEF budget cuts were made against this programme. Additional funding of R96.564 million was allocated in 2023/24 only, with the bulk being R78.192 million allocated to the Health Facility Revitalisation grant as an incentive for good planning, as mentioned. The balance was to address pressure in *Compensation of employees* arising from the 2021/22 budget cuts.

Table 7.36 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Facilities Management

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. Community Health Facilities	196 015	209 326	294 055	379 167	435 351	401 227	285 449	403 911	388 208
2. District Hospital Services	342 018	808 108	465 265	403 823	503 233	541 342	534 341	506 055	573 100
3. Emergency Medical Services	-	-	-	22 570	16 000	4 500	55 345	26 923	14 274
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 010 015	1 723 875	901 083	579 194	521 467	556 077	451 807	431 660	455 863
5. Central Hospital Services	82 492	76 072	35 616	74 677	57 877	65 893	153 816	138 127	142 012
6. Other Facilities	223 768	295 814	246 063	404 788	330 291	295 180	484 387	427 270	447 231
Total	1 854 308	3 113 195	1 942 082	1 864 219	1 864 219	1 864 219	1 965 145	1 933 946	2 020 688

Table 7.37 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facilities Management

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	630 496	712 973	753 619	628 321	794 467	755 907	670 766	583 673	527 540
Compensation of employees	79 675	78 563	96 731	95 736	97 394	93 770	109 614	102 000	83 479
Goods and services	550 821	634 410	656 888	532 585	697 073	662 137	561 152	481 673	444 061
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 223 812	2 400 222	1 188 463	1 235 898	1 069 752	1 108 312	1 294 379	1 350 273	1 493 148
Buildings and other fixed structures	928 325	2 218 868	1 008 097	1 196 960	776 753	809 205	1 252 318	1 329 493	1 457 048
Machinery and equipment	295 487	181 354	180 366	38 938	292 999	299 107	42 061	20 780	36 100
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 854 308	3 113 195	1 942 082	1 864 219	1 864 219	1 864 219	1 965 145	1 933 946	2 020 688

The bulk of the budget pertains to the construction and maintenance of the department's infrastructure, with the sub-programmes aligned to the main service delivery programmes. The most significant funding is against the Provincial Hospital Services sub-programme, which houses the construction costs of the new PKISMH up to completion in 2021/22, with only retention fees budgeted for in 2023/24. The sub-programme: Other Facilities relates to projects in Programmes 1, 3, 6 and 7, with the major projects being the construction of the new EMS wash bays at most EMS facilities across the province, refurbishment projects at the Natalia building premises in Pietermaritzburg, including security upgrades, and upgrades to various regional laundries in Durban and Pietermaritzburg. The high budget in 2023/24 for the District Hospital Services sub-programme includes provision for the conversion of the Newtown CHC into a large clinic, staff accommodation at Untunjambili, Usher Memorial and Benedictine Hospitals, among others. The additional funding of R78.192 million received in 2023/24 for the Health Facility Revitalisation grant is allocated for maintenance at clinics and CHCs.

Compensation of employees includes the appointment of additional staff as required by DORA, and in terms of the Health Facility Revitalisation grant framework, including engineers, architects and quantity surveyors. The fluctuating trend from 2019/20 to 2022/23 is largely due to the appointment and expiry of various senior staff contracts. The high growth in 2023/24 is attributed to R18.369 million in additional funding allocated for the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces (R8.614 million), as well as for the carry-through costs of the 2022 wage adjustment. The negative growth in 2024/25 is due to the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces being funded up to 2023/24 only, at this stage, as well as only R372 000 in additional funding allocated in this year. Growth in the outer year of the MTEF is negative and this will be addressed in the next budget process.

The day-to-day maintenance drive accounts for the trend against *Goods and services* and is an effort to bring facilities up to standard for the roll-out of the NHI. The level of funding for maintenance grew strongly from 2019/20 to 2021/22. Projects include day-to-day maintenance at all facilities, such as urgent unplanned reactive maintenance, as well as servicing of plant, equipment, air-conditioning units and lifts. The decrease in the 2022/23 Main Appropriation was due to various once-off projects in 2020/21 and 2021/22, including addressing backlogs in all categories of maintenance, as well as Covid-19 pressures that were not budgeted for, including the upgrade of the oxygen supply system in the Covid-19 wards at the Clairwood and RK Khan Hospitals, as well as the leasing of private facilities as isolation and quarantine sites. The significant increase in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation relates to the previously mentioned savings due to capital projects being at tender stage, as well as challenges with some contractors, with funding redirected to maintenance projects. The MTEF budgets decrease in line with the need to reprioritise funding to capital projects that cannot be stopped. The decrease in 2023/24 is

mitigated to some extent with R78.192 million in additional funding allocated to the Health Facility Revitalisation grant as an incentive for good planning to address pressures in maintenance.

Buildings and other fixed structures is the main economic category in this programme and is largely linked to a drive to improve and maintain the infrastructure of the department and is also related to the trends in funding for the Health Facility Revitalisation grant. The funding from 2019/20 to 2021/22 was in line with various project requirements, including PKISMH, with this project largely completed in 2021/22. The significant increase in 2020/21 was additional funding received for the provincial response to Covid-19, and provided for the construction of temporary isolation and quarantine centres, the conversion of a number of existing facilities into isolation and quarantine centres, as well as the construction of complete field hospitals. These once-off allocations account for the decrease in 2021/22. The decrease in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation related to the previously mentioned savings due to capital projects being at tender stage, as well as challenges with some contractors, with funding redirected to maintenance projects. The 2023/24 baseline includes major projects at the Greys (staff accommodation and roof repairs), and Addington Hospitals (general renovations), etc. As mentioned, the department is in the early stages of planning for a new tertiary hospital in the northern parts of the province in Empangeni, with budget for this project yet to be determined.

Machinery and equipment provides for essential medical equipment in all programmes. The high spending in 2019/20 is ascribed to the once-off procurement of medical equipment prior to the commissioning of the PKISMH. There was also once-off spending in 2020/21 and 2021/22 attributed to the equipping of the isolation and quarantine centres. The significant increase in the 2022/23 Adjusted Appropriation relates to a drive to address backlogs in the health technology equipment replacement programme. This funding was once-off, accounting for the decrease in 2023/24. The MTEF budget is in line with project requirements.

Service delivery measures: Health Facilities Management

Table 7.38 illustrates service delivery pertaining to Programme 8.

Although there are no customised measures for this programme, the following measures are part of the set of non-sector measures published in the APP. Two of the measure are new in 2023/24, thus no Estimated performance is available for 2022/23. Note that the department publishes additional measures for this programme in its annual APP.

Table 7.38 : Service delivery measures: Health Facilities Management

Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1. Health Facilities Management					
Provision of new health facilities and the refurbishment, upgrading and maintenance of existing facilities	• % of public health facilities refurbished, repaired and maintained	New	100%	100%	100%
	• % of health facilities with completed capital infrastructure projects	New	100%	100%	100%
	• No. of jobs created through the EPWP	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000

9. Other programme information

9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.39 reflects personnel information. The staff occupying sub-vented (shared costs) posts and whose salaries are claimed from UKZN are not included in the information provided as they are not paid from the department's voted funds.

Note that the staff numbers include the placing of student nurses and community care-givers (CCG) on the payroll. The cost for CCGs has not increased, as the affected staff were previously paid *via* transfers to NGOs.

Table 7.39 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Audited Outcome						Revised Estimate				Medium-term Estimates						Average annual growth over MTEF 2022/23 - 2025/26		
	2019/20		2020/21		2021/22		2022/23				2023/24		2024/25		2025/26		Pers. growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
	Pers. Nos. ¹	Costs	Pers. Nos. ¹	Costs	Pers. Nos. ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Add. posts	Pers. Nos. ¹	Costs	Pers. Nos. ¹	Costs	Pers. Nos. ¹	Costs	Pers. Nos. ¹	Costs			
R thousands																			
Salary level																			
1 – 7	47 288	10 738 054	50 114	12 662 593	50 674	16 453 502	49 012	479	49 491	17 952 178	49 491	16 726 873	49 491	16 480 853	49 491	16 946 212	-	(1.9%)	52.3%
8 – 10	12 355	11 627 545	12 569	11 326 283	13 122	8 861 130	12 499	23	12 522	8 886 118	12 522	8 512 191	12 522	9 152 816	12 522	9 562 220	-	2.5%	28.1%
11 – 12	5 847	4 901 522	6 296	4 574 291	6 303	5 616 207	6 290	13	6 303	5 132 856	6 303	5 087 748	6 303	5 140 079	6 303	5 384 614	-	1.6%	15.9%
13 – 16	88	103 139	80	87 797	80	117 749	78	2	80	122 042	80	126 415	80	137 574	80	134 687	-	3.3%	0.4%
Other	11 853	820 512	11 394	886 027	12 221	934 759	12 204	-	12 204	1 033 315	12 204	1 036 661	12 204	1 111 669	12 204	1 138 209	-	3.3%	3.3%
Total	77 431	28 190 772	80 453	29 536 991	82 400	31 983 347	80 083	517	80 600	33 126 509	80 600	31 489 888	80 600	32 022 991	80 600	33 165 942	-	0.0%	100.0%
Programme																			
1. Administration	899	423 890	930	429 698	868	476 820	1 025	31	1 056	503 896	1 056	536 262	1 056	563 281	1 056	579 944	-	4.8%	1.7%
2. District Health Services	43 554	14 099 897	48 568	15 353 786	48 846	17 102 838	44 775	109	44 884	17 600 289	44 884	15 939 732	44 884	16 177 346	44 884	16 820 398	-	(1.5%)	51.5%
3. Emergency Medical Services	2 989	1 031 514	2 930	1 074 827	2 989	1 189 352	2 989	-	2 989	1 239 159	2 989	1 217 755	2 989	1 243 396	2 989	1 299 100	-	1.6%	3.8%
4. Provincial Hospital Services	20 612	8 354 915	19 072	8 269 554	19 745	8 549 370	20 636	-	20 636	8 958 981	20 636	9 073 954	20 636	9 208 059	20 636	9 587 079	-	2.3%	28.2%
5. Central Hospital Services	5 734	3 032 929	5 755	3 075 647	6 183	3 175 808	6 683	-	6 683	3 315 792	6 683	3 199 711	6 683	3 254 538	6 683	3 217 841	-	(1.0%)	10.0%
6. Health Sciences and Training	2 754	1 013 485	2 360	1 103 769	2 851	1 230 693	3 057	376	3 433	1 249 234	3 433	1 239 511	3 433	1 294 407	3 433	1 385 902	-	3.5%	4.0%
7. Health Care Support Services	569	154 467	519	151 147	599	161 735	599	-	599	165 388	599	173 349	599	179 964	599	192 199	-	5.1%	0.5%
8. Health Facilities Management	320	79 675	319	78 563	319	96 731	319	1	320	93 770	320	109 614	320	102 000	320	83 479	-	(3.8%)	0.3%
Total	77 431	28 190 772	80 453	29 536 991	82 400	31 983 347	80 083	517	80 600	33 126 509	80 600	31 489 888	80 600	32 022 991	80 600	33 165 942	-	0.0%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
PSA appointees not covered by OSDs	22 521	5 192 676	22 503	5 633 436	22 303	5 947 193	22 303	-	22 303	6 419 148	22 303	6 701 591	22 303	7 003 163	22 303	7 316 905	-	4.5%	21.1%
Prof. and Staff Nurses and Nursing	31 235	14 893 507	35 100	15 120 069	36 064	16 769 575	33 764	517	34 281	16 702 289	34 281	15 555 420	34 281	14 877 121	34 281	15 545 124	-	(2.4%)	47.9%
Legal Professionals	9	6 064	6	6 575	6	6 937	6	-	6	7 488	6	7 818	6	8 170	6	8 536	-	4.5%	0.0%
Social Services Professions	276	139 272	276	151 000	276	159 305	276	-	276	171 961	276	179 527	276	187 605	276	196 010	-	4.5%	0.6%
Engineering Professions and related	454	199 133	448	215 902	448	227 777	448	-	448	245 871	448	256 689	448	268 241	448	280 258	-	4.5%	0.8%
Medical and related professionals	8 446	5 739 610	8 195	6 222 934	8 445	6 565 195	8 445	-	8 445	7 064 791	8 445	6 219 458	8 445	6 950 576	8 445	6 992 037	-	(0.3%)	21.4%
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and related	2 637	1 199 998	2 531	1 301 048	2 637	1 372 606	2 637	-	2 637	1 481 646	2 637	1 532 724	2 637	1 616 446	2 637	1 688 863	-	4.5%	4.9%
Others (interns, EPWP, learnerships)	11 853	820 512	11 394	886 027	12 221	934 759	12 204	-	12 204	1 033 315	12 204	1 036 661	12 204	1 111 669	12 204	1 138 209	-	3.3%	3.3%
Total	77 431	28 190 772	80 453	29 536 991	82 400	31 983 347	80 083	517	80 600	33 126 509	80 600	31 489 888	80 600	32 022 991	80 600	33 165 942	-	0.0%	100.0%

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

As mentioned, provision should have been made for an inflationary wage adjustment of 1.5 per cent for pay progression in 2023/24, with an inflationary increase of 4.5 per cent in 2024/25 and 1.5 per cent in 2025/26. The department has provided for a decrease of 4.9 per cent in 2023/24, a 1.7 per cent increase in 2024/25 and 3.6 per cent provision in the outer year of the MTEF. The decrease in 2023/24 is due to the carry-through impact of the 2021/22 budget cuts, which have resulted in under-budgeting for current staff, as well as unfunded temporary Covid-19 staff paid in 2022/23, contributing to the negative growth in 2023/24. Additional funding of R2.252 billion was allocated to this category in 2023/24 to address pressures arising from the 2021/22 budget cuts. Although there is carry-through funding allocated, this only amounts to R1.366 billion in 2024/25, and the department will need to address this in the next budget process. The department will reassess the budget for *Compensation of employees* in-year for 2023/24. Provision should have been made for a 4.5 per cent increase in 2024/25, with the current increase only sufficient for pay progression. This will be reviewed in the next budget process. The growth in the outer year caters for the pay progression and possibly some filling of posts, if the carry-through of adjustments to 2024/25 allow.

As mentioned, the department will continuously review the post establishment to manage the number of posts in line with the budget affordability over the MTEF, with the rationalisation of services, such as the phasing out of some TB hospitals, to continue over the 2023/24 MTEF in order to generate savings and improve efficiencies to remain with the budget and with a view to filling critical vacant posts once sufficient savings are realised.

9.2 Training

Table 7.40 reflects departmental expenditure on training.

The department is required by the Skills Development Act to budget at least 1 per cent of its salary expenses on staff training. As the percentage spent on training exceeds 2.8 per cent of the baseline, this requirement is exceeded.

The costs reflected include the costs of staff and other running costs mainly within Programme 6, hence the total costs are significantly more than *Training and development* in *Annexure 7B*.

The training provided is for medical interns, nurses, emergency medical rescue and ambulance personnel and skills development for all occupational categories. The department has several training programmes

aimed at developing and retaining skills. These programmes include the training of nurses at the Nursing Training Colleges, the Cuban Doctors' programme, as well as registrar training programmes in respect of specialist medical training.

Table 7.40 : Information on training: Health

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Number of staff	77 431	80 453	82 400	80 600	80 600	80 600	80 600	80 600	80 600
Number of personnel trained	17 382	18 338	18 338	18 338	18 338	18 338	18 338	18 338	18 338
of which									
Male	6 425	6 778	6 778	6 778	6 778	6 778	6 778	6 778	6 778
Female	10 957	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560
Number of training opportunities	11 684	12 326	12 326	12 326	12 326	12 326	12 326	12 326	12 326
of which									
Tertiary	1 696	1 789	1 789	1 789	1 789	1 789	1 789	1 789	1 789
Workshops	771	813	813	813	813	813	813	813	813
Seminars	246	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260
Other	8 971	9 464	9 464	9 464	9 464	9 464	9 464	9 464	9 464
Number of bursaries offered	2 018	2 129	2 129	2 129	2 129	2 129	2 210	2 745	3 345
Number of interns appointed	280	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295
Number of learnerships appointed	265	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280
Number of days spent on training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. District Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Emergency Medical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Provincial Hospital Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Central Hospital Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Health Sciences and Training	1 304 573	1 265 197	1 362 187	1 390 235	1 433 010	1 474 841	1 481 009	1 549 473	1 652 396
7. Health Care Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8. Health Facilities Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 304 573	1 265 197	1 362 187	1 390 235	1 433 010	1 474 841	1 481 009	1 549 473	1 652 396

ANNEXURE – VOTE 7: HEALTH

Table 7.A : Details of departmental receipts: Health

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	277 427	198 229	211 498	328 503	328 503	275 643	312 333	326 076	340 684
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	276 717	196 735	210 789	327 173	327 173	274 895	310 944	324 626	339 169
Sales by market establishments	13 911	11 124	11 216	27 256	27 256	11 779	28 455	29 707	31 038
Administrative fees	10 606	8 322	10 804	6 580	6 580	10 673	6 870	7 172	7 493
Other sales	252 200	177 289	188 769	293 337	293 337	252 443	275 619	287 747	300 638
Of which									
Health patient fees	173 580	95 096	132 872	173 048	173 048	136 905	163 048	170 221	177 847
Commission	23 924	25 711	24 698	24 729	24 729	25 954	25 817	26 953	28 160
Boarding services	55 461	55 179	58 639	64 272	64 272	57 305	63 745	66 549	69 530
Tender documents	219	47	217	422	422	51	441	441	461
Sale of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	710	1 494	709	1 330	1 330	748	1 389	1 450	1 515
Transfers received from:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	42	26	22	80	80	29	84	88	92
Interest, dividends and rent on land	263	932	329	183	183	442	191	199	208
Interest	263	932	329	183	183	442	191	199	208
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	9 536	17	18 916	9 432	9 432	20 100	9 847	10 280	10 741
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	9 536	17	18 916	9 432	9 432	20 100	9 847	10 280	10 741
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	16 690	17 414	22 535	20 488	20 488	21 661	21 389	22 330	23 330
Total	303 958	216 618	253 300	358 686	358 686	317 875	343 844	358 973	375 055

Table 7.B : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		
Current payments	42 384 217	45 686 367	47 894 005	46 902 330	49 161 846	50 013 532	47 907 079	49 823 371	51 688 912
Compensation of employees	28 190 772	29 536 991	31 983 347	30 641 174	32 145 915	33 126 509	31 489 888	32 022 991	33 165 942
Salaries and wages	24 686 040	25 916 506	28 295 485	27 049 956	28 303 186	29 313 095	27 582 463	28 133 859	29 093 687
Social contributions	3 504 732	3 620 485	3 687 862	3 591 218	3 842 729	3 813 414	3 907 425	3 889 132	4 072 255
Goods and services	14 191 637	16 148 661	15 909 210	16 260 667	17 015 385	16 885 127	16 416 720	17 799 846	18 522 412
Administrative fees	5 851	1 924	2 486	3 835	3 672	4 912	3 643	3 978	4 164
Advertising	11 541	109 042	81 692	91 861	111 644	63 379	109 963	115 129	120 286
Minor assets	48 536	41 893	35 474	61 929	59 278	43 888	80 687	89 380	93 384
Audit cost: External	23 194	20 813	34 090	39 352	82 214	79 244	68 135	72 324	75 564
Bursaries: Employees	3 580	8 025	7 109	6 281	13 363	13 434	14 004	14 634	15 290
Catering: Departmental activities	7 032	16 114	993	8 145	5 731	6 402	10 332	8 392	8 767
Communication (G&S)	102 309	119 961	140 502	126 209	165 386	185 337	165 219	175 002	182 844
Computer services	111 177	130 813	132 949	102 501	108 310	120 814	187 188	228 563	238 802
Cons. & prof. serv.: Business and advisory services	149 990	171 686	47 511	83 353	53 182	53 976	79 312	83 322	87 056
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	6 100	1 750	875	500	1 500	1 567
Laboratory services	2 314 264	2 422 586	2 844 946	2 669 664	2 981 104	2 981 104	2 556 601	2 789 095	3 215 963
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	96 913	79 409	72 215	145 968	127 135	126 978	99 901	104 396	109 073
Contractors	160 934	160 809	200 122	283 200	328 481	296 877	343 498	329 518	348 120
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 014 142	1 304 175	1 223 497	1 335 166	1 333 501	1 392 312	1 405 214	1 470 251	1 536 117
Entertainment	-	-	-	7	7	5	569	7	7
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	405 641	362 061	384 177	441 241	411 649	511 825	442 039	462 534	483 256
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	32 181	420 266	78 980	93 734	78 099	72 754	73 025	73 458	60 242
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	391	193	94	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	117 951	111 048	123 066	131 816	131 204	128 045	146 866	149 623	159 827
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	108 584	92 724	127 119	115 666	188 308	213 796	204 759	231 561	241 936
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	509	279	500	800	2 166	1 974	2 286	2 389	2 496
Inventory: Materials and supplies	19 031	18 236	23 797	23 681	23 937	21 136	22 360	20 619	21 543
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 921 245	2 068 757	2 367 834	1 936 147	1 984 358	2 241 134	1 535 345	1 761 652	1 805 588
Inventory: Medicine	4 184 313	4 712 291	4 065 457	4 535 574	4 509 253	4 383 603	4 594 334	5 107 440	5 097 638
Meddas inventory interface	(34 231)	138 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	183 807	220 001	213 247	269 354	245 599	227 855	243 271	256 952	268 463
Consumable supplies	134 846	151 054	144 641	162 302	162 776	152 432	194 511	200 199	209 167
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	113 202	88 605	101 110	143 524	132 186	113 055	131 336	138 288	144 606
Operating leases	145 791	238 714	308 444	228 266	269 706	237 282	233 914	156 043	164 227
Property payments	2 597 204	2 744 646	2 999 030	2 979 806	3 296 878	3 001 256	3 213 359	3 488 065	3 548 960
Transport provided: Departmental activity	57 289	52 952	27 677	49 170	27 981	31 535	32 568	40 496	42 310
Travel and subsistence	93 465	100 829	58 779	114 327	89 422	90 257	140 434	136 876	143 041
Training and development	20 163	5 549	16 597	25 987	38 795	40 582	36 103	41 376	43 230
Operating payments	35 432	32 230	36 369	31 446	37 649	31 742	38 539	39 285	41 042
Venues and facilities	595	-	3 964	8 784	4 886	4 697	1 992	2 062	2 154
Rental and hiring	5 156	2 200	4 836	5 080	5 582	10 536	4 913	5 438	5 682
Interest and rent on land	1 808	715	1 448	489	546	1 896	471	534	558
Interest	1 808	343	1 448	489	546	1 896	471	534	558
Rent on land	-	372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	809 848	633 753	839 282	749 290	742 189	959 228	777 749	813 489	849 929
Provinces and municipalities	229 137	204 625	257 602	264 548	271 820	270 758	283 525	295 464	308 700
Provinces	6 245	5 273	8 299	7 952	7 737	6 675	8 152	8 519	8 900
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	6 245	5 273	8 299	7 952	7 737	6 675	8 152	8 519	8 900
Municipalities	222 892	199 352	249 303	256 596	264 083	264 083	275 373	286 945	299 800
Municipalities	222 892	199 352	249 303	256 596	264 083	264 083	275 373	286 945	299 800
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 442	23 551	23 478	24 607	23 489	23 489	25 692	26 849	28 051
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	22 442	23 551	23 478	24 607	23 489	23 489	25 692	26 849	28 051
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	53 427	57 294	57 478	62 048	63 440	63 440	64 778	67 693	70 726
Households	504 842	348 283	500 724	398 087	383 440	601 541	403 754	423 483	442 452
Social benefits	121 376	132 673	141 057	145 164	145 727	114 512	151 009	158 858	165 973
Other transfers to households	383 466	215 610	359 667	252 923	237 713	487 029	252 745	264 625	276 479
Payments for capital assets	2 032 119	3 045 953	1 896 029	1 958 150	1 604 459	1 663 973	2 002 684	2 145 455	2 422 697
Buildings and other fixed structures	928 325	2 218 868	1 008 123	1 196 960	776 753	809 205	1 252 318	1 329 493	1 457 048
Buildings	909 552	2 166 500	946 762	1 196 960	776 753	807 767	1 252 318	1 329 493	1 457 048
Other fixed structures	18 773	52 368	61 361	-	-	1 438	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 103 794	827 085	887 906	761 190	827 706	854 768	750 366	815 962	965 649
Transport equipment	226 910	313 055	241 999	182 928	242 831	238 983	154 155	208 063	217 384
Other machinery and equipment	876 884	514 030	645 907	578 262	584 875	615 785	596 211	607 899	748 265
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	392	4 172	661	-	5 895	6 535	-	-	-
Total	45 226 576	49 370 245	50 629 977	49 609 770	51 514 389	52 643 268	50 687 512	52 782 315	54 961 538

Table 7.C : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	750 020	1 269 315	924 989	1 006 254	1 101 609	1 095 906	1 202 147	1 290 100	1 339 329
Compensation of employees	423 890	429 698	476 820	523 425	517 943	503 896	536 262	563 281	579 944
Salaries and wages	369 353	373 562	419 076	466 836	457 242	442 845	471 747	494 475	507 846
Social contributions	54 537	56 136	57 744	56 589	60 701	61 051	64 515	68 806	72 098
Goods and services	325 600	839 245	447 671	482 829	583 666	591 421	665 885	726 819	759 385
Administrative fees	1 973	707	917	1 280	1 405	1 334	1 472	1 539	1 614
Advertising	6 520	58 913	53 330	37 699	37 699	39 040	39 509	41 287	43 137
Minor assets	222	111	1 457	2 694	2 694	2 773	2 817	2 943	3 074
Audit cost: External	23 194	20 813	34 237	39 352	82 214	79 244	68 135	72 324	75 564
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	4 382	15 515	223	3 367	3 248	2 722	3 404	3 557	3 716
Communication (G&S)	15 216	27 030	36 345	18 299	54 528	56 018	57 145	59 716	62 391
Computer services	99 851	121 700	123 304	93 500	99 471	111 797	177 713	218 662	228 458
Cons. & prof. serv.: Business and advisory services	42 528	37 639	46 575	57 647	50 320	50 320	52 735	56 108	58 622
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	601	40	71	44	44	66	46	48	50
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	30 224	64 031	31 505	55 000	126 965	126 965	99 897	104 392	109 069
Contractors	13 482	147	544	5 964	3 000	2 013	3 144	3 285	3 432
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	485	-	102	102	21	50	52	54
Entertainment	-	-	-	7	7	5	7	7	7
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	7 950	32 333	6 996	50 292	21 490	24 699	29 140	27 697	28 938
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	132	351 435	34 214	110	110	39	59	62	65
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	84	63	113	57	57	100	60	63	66
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	217	306	135	135	102	130	136	142
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	800	800	599	838	876	915
Inventory: Materials and supplies	69	26	32	85	85	44	51	53	55
Inventory: Medical supplies	95	(4)	37	1 132	1 132	286	595	622	650
Inventory: Medicine	1	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	228	(247)	365	299	299	307	401	419	438
Consumable supplies	228	64	77	47	47	52	49	51	53
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 528	(1 563)	2 347	5 540	5 540	5 072	5 766	6 026	6 296
Operating leases	8 671	8 476	7 828	9 698	9 698	10 270	10 981	11 475	11 989
Property payments	38 933	34 226	45 592	51 728	51 728	49 836	50 331	52 596	54 953
Transport provided: Departmental activity	650	-	-	1 377	687	342	720	752	786
Travel and subsistence	21 900	64 291	16 579	39 214	22 801	21 742	53 895	54 971	57 433
Training and development	77	3	-	-	-	886	-	-	-
Operating payments	1 675	1 634	441	1 755	1 755	461	921	962	1 005
Venues and facilities	293	-	3 964	1 086	1 086	542	1 138	1 189	1 242
Rental and hiring	3 893	1 155	272	4 519	4 519	3 724	4 736	4 949	5 171
Interest and rent on land	530	372	498	-	-	589	-	-	-
Interest	530	-	498	-	-	589	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	24 812	11 076	23 049	9 491	9 491	27 809	9 908	10 354	10 817
Provinces and municipalities	3 564	3 243	6 426	4 551	4 551	4 172	4 751	4 965	5 187
Provinces	3 564	3 243	6 426	4 551	4 551	4 172	4 751	4 965	5 187
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	3 564	3 243	6 426	4 551	4 551	4 172	4 751	4 965	5 187
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	7	4	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	7	4	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	21 241	7 829	16 623	4 939	4 939	23 636	5 156	5 388	5 629
Social benefits	2 636	3 204	2 495	4 939	4 939	3 014	5 156	5 388	5 629
Other transfers to households	18 605	4 625	14 128	-	-	20 622	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	21 276	22 631	91 840	45 282	45 282	69 843	54 428	67 376	79 156
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	21 276	22 631	91 840	45 282	45 282	69 843	54 428	67 376	79 156
Transport equipment	4 474	10 305	3 482	5 400	5 400	9 007	5 742	6 007	6 276
Other machinery and equipment	16 802	12 326	88 358	39 882	39 882	60 836	48 686	61 369	72 880
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	89	4 039	123	-	5 895	5 895	-	-	-
Total	796 197	1 307 061	1 040 001	1 061 027	1 162 277	1 199 453	1 266 483	1 367 830	1 429 302

Table 7.D : Payments and estimates by economic classification: District Health Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	22 086 850	24 341 051	26 455 979	25 813 621	26 807 329	27 285 195	25 576 984	26 588 345	27 783 241
Compensation of employees	14 099 897	15 353 786	17 102 838	16 358 631	16 881 633	17 600 289	15 939 732	16 177 346	16 820 398
Salaries and wages	12 306 169	13 451 567	15 145 511	14 522 439	14 925 978	15 591 666	13 953 774	14 140 313	14 611 231
Social contributions	1 793 728	1 902 219	1 957 327	1 836 192	1 955 655	2 008 623	1 985 958	2 037 033	2 209 167
Goods and services	7 986 516	8 986 965	9 352 549	9 454 505	9 925 211	9 684 232	9 636 785	10 410 469	10 962 289
Administrative fees	2 536	636	941	1 627	1 602	2 874	1 375	1 595	1 668
Advertising	4 512	50 042	28 223	53 158	73 325	24 062	69 675	73 028	76 300
Minor assets	27 529	21 851	22 878	47 407	42 828	29 464	54 236	61 795	64 564
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	2 188	492	644	4 403	2 115	3 372	4 558	4 442	4 640
Communication (G&S)	52 688	57 661	68 989	66 695	73 143	94 243	66 489	71 094	74 279
Computer services	867	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14
Cons. & prof. serv.: Business and advisory services	663	539	499	2 225	2 075	2 998	2 077	1 624	1 697
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	1 649 960	1 857 313	2 294 517	1 991 345	2 329 761	2 412 208	1 853 321	2 031 401	2 424 324
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	24 661	6 063	19 614	21 941	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	40 908	26 655	61 862	89 383	190 437	168 265	126 036	123 289	128 812
Agency and support / outsourced services	171 062	163 485	208 155	217 406	209 168	229 403	223 576	238 072	248 736
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	115 765	95 250	130 877	102 996	113 854	184 252	159 529	168 052	175 580
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	11 728	38 757	25 232	68 758	52 644	49 501	46 166	44 563	30 053
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	71 400	70 125	76 345	74 757	73 823	77 787	87 416	85 927	93 277
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	25 375	20 007	35 677	28 475	62 065	82 255	100 609	90 086	94 123
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	9	16	17	18
Inventory: Materials and supplies	12 246	12 895	17 373	16 216	13 785	13 154	14 328	12 794	13 368
Inventory: Medical supplies	617 637	749 838	883 519	767 643	695 816	711 471	599 555	692 963	724 007
Inventory: Medicine	3 570 645	4 060 918	3 535 006	3 912 442	3 904 993	3 707 426	4 073 467	4 467 368	4 463 875
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	77 286	101 528	100 103	106 393	92 510	93 330	93 135	98 349	102 755
Consumable supplies	58 606	74 982	81 221	91 721	85 045	80 658	115 582	118 744	124 064
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	73 270	60 826	64 653	94 096	89 714	70 169	84 775	87 505	91 546
Operating leases	36 029	38 375	41 119	45 832	45 631	49 654	51 491	52 675	55 035
Property payments	1 278 139	1 419 558	1 604 012	1 574 608	1 689 877	1 510 266	1 719 363	1 802 811	1 883 576
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 405	2 016	3 158	1 738	1 763	3 251	4 359	2 441	2 550
Travel and subsistence	42 711	26 617	31 376	44 351	48 048	51 968	65 069	59 265	61 952
Training and development	8 532	2 897	9 653	11 578	17 481	18 382	11 166	11 181	11 682
Operating payments	7 599	6 760	6 149	9 578	9 280	5 008	8 857	8 490	8 869
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	7 211	3 404	3 700	439	439	459
Rental and hiring	569	879	754	522	1 024	5 102	106	446	466
Interest and rent on land	437	300	592	485	485	674	467	530	554
Interest	437	300	592	485	485	674	467	530	554
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	413 515	364 206	469 946	440 661	455 819	501 541	473 672	495 220	517 404
Provinces and municipalities	222 893	199 352	249 303	256 596	264 083	264 083	275 373	286 945	299 800
Provinces	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	222 892	199 352	249 303	256 596	264 083	264 083	275 373	286 945	299 800
Municipalities	222 892	199 352	249 303	256 596	264 083	264 083	275 373	286 945	299 800
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	174	154	80	53	53	53	58	61	63
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	174	154	80	53	53	53	58	61	63
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	47 948	51 651	53 489	56 134	63 440	63 440	64 778	67 693	70 726
Households	142 500	113 049	167 074	127 878	128 243	173 965	133 463	140 521	146 815
Social benefits	62 234	66 569	80 611	81 442	81 807	59 380	84 984	89 861	93 886
Other transfers to households	80 266	46 480	86 463	46 436	46 436	114 585	48 479	50 660	52 929
Payments for capital assets	226 476	231 896	343 434	260 374	203 536	215 239	259 918	301 555	311 412
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	226 476	231 896	343 408	260 374	203 536	215 239	259 918	301 555	311 412
Transport equipment	54 340	79 534	153 888	61 530	121 433	129 288	48 942	82 408	86 100
Other machinery and equipment	172 136	152 362	189 520	198 844	82 103	85 951	210 976	219 147	225 312
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	22	99	512	-	-	213	-	-	-
Total	22 726 863	24 937 252	27 269 871	26 514 656	27 466 684	28 002 188	26 310 574	27 385 120	28 612 057

Table 7.E : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Emergency Medical Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	1 426 505	1 429 072	1 512 031	1 501 673	1 593 453	1 612 200	1 558 285	1 621 459	1 694 104
Compensation of employees	1 031 514	1 074 827	1 189 352	1 102 953	1 238 165	1 239 159	1 217 755	1 243 396	1 299 100
Salaries and wages	876 848	911 124	1 019 356	952 572	1 071 441	1 061 910	1 031 459	1 083 528	1 131 866
Social contributions	154 666	163 703	169 996	150 381	166 724	177 249	186 296	159 868	167 234
Goods and services	394 990	354 242	322 675	398 720	355 231	372 593	340 530	378 063	395 004
Administrative fees	56	26	62	15	12	10	16	17	18
Advertising	-	6	-	15	-	-	16	17	18
Minor assets	2 667	1 277	1 129	1 713	611	738	1 788	1 868	1 952
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	41	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Communication (G&S)	8 964	9 246	9 577	10 152	9 400	9 408	10 081	10 769	11 252
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. & prof. serv.: Business and advisory services	4	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	205	82	102	126	11	11	-	-	-
Contractors	1 502	1 346	1 368	1 332	1 315	1 348	1 390	1 452	1 517
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 180	1 361	1 373	1 362	1 410	1 442	871	1 068	1 116
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	258 166	215 611	218 225	263 827	251 245	265 383	225 516	237 677	248 325
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	10 859	10 847	3 794	11 055	8 338	8 260	12 826	14 791	15 455
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	391	193	94	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	(265)	57	57	52	84	213	52	54	56
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	344	371	329	306	197	195	319	333	348
Inventory: Medical supplies	13 823	19 825	16 445	14 350	11 516	11 229	7 981	14 155	14 789
Inventory: Medicine	335	346	265	453	302	210	473	494	516
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	1 685	2 081	1 251	2 201	1 986	1 836	1 798	2 401	2 509
Consumable supplies	70	368	81	436	251	187	455	475	496
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 808	1 774	1 330	3 903	809	1 642	1 578	3 262	3 408
Operating leases	2 516	2 581	2 301	2 405	2 712	2 799	3 003	2 981	3 115
Property payments	32 031	35 449	39 057	36 127	38 022	38 889	37 717	39 414	41 180
Transport provided: Departmental activity	54 987	50 786	23 827	45 777	25 273	27 372	27 199	37 000	38 658
Travel and subsistence	3 937	649	2 089	2 722	1 543	1 326	2 851	2 982	3 116
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	6 853	7 160
Operating payments	1	153	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	1	3	4	-	57	448	-	-	-
Interest	1	3	4	-	57	448	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4 274	5 818	13 920	6 823	14 711	15 311	6 830	7 137	7 456
Provinces and municipalities	2 680	2 030	1 873	3 401	3 186	2 503	3 401	3 554	3 713
Provinces	2 680	2 030	1 873	3 401	3 186	2 503	3 401	3 554	3 713
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	2 680	2 030	1 873	3 401	3 186	2 503	3 401	3 554	3 713
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	2
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	2
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 594	3 788	12 047	3 420	11 525	12 808	3 427	3 581	3 741
Social benefits	1 526	3 044	2 785	2 159	2 357	3 640	2 166	2 263	2 364
Other transfers to households	68	744	9 262	1 261	9 168	9 168	1 261	1 318	1 377
Payments for capital assets	172 107	171 037	70 815	108 683	99 187	99 187	90 400	93 569	97 760
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	172 107	171 037	70 815	108 683	99 187	99 187	90 400	93 569	97 760
Transport equipment	148 897	154 809	67 921	80 015	80 015	80 015	69 988	82 412	86 104
Other machinery and equipment	23 210	16 228	2 894	28 668	19 172	19 172	20 412	11 157	11 656
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-
Total	1 602 886	1 605 927	1 596 766	1 617 179	1 707 351	1 726 710	1 655 515	1 722 165	1 799 320

Table 7.F : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Hospital Services

	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
R thousand	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	11 198 706	11 102 742	11 386 381	11 131 277	11 840 476	11 868 958	11 859 406	12 440 325	12 859 195
Compensation of employees	8 354 915	8 269 554	8 549 370	8 206 198	8 836 562	8 958 981	9 073 954	9 208 059	9 587 079
Salaries and wages	7 303 055	7 226 633	7 507 011	7 111 094	7 659 510	7 869 103	7 871 367	8 048 085	8 369 518
Social contributions	1 051 860	1 042 921	1 042 359	1 095 104	1 177 052	1 089 878	1 202 587	1 159 974	1 217 561
Goods and services	2 843 410	2 833 149	2 836 657	2 925 075	3 003 910	2 909 821	2 785 448	3 232 262	3 272 112
Administrative fees	176	47	58	117	117	76	112	130	136
Advertising	397	25	43	464	464	161	482	504	526
Minor assets	12 012	8 299	6 426	8 640	9 554	8 800	19 834	20 672	21 598
Audit cost: External	-	-	(147)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	78	28	26	116	107	63	117	128	134
Communication (G&S)	17 490	17 128	17 148	20 913	19 053	17 197	20 990	22 435	23 441
Computer services	126	158	137	150	150	133	176	184	192
Cons. & prof. serv.: Business and advisory services	103 848	133 404	244	23 417	254	200	24 460	25 548	26 693
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	439 078	364 331	341 936	446 144	446 564	347 903	466 681	488 939	510 844
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	30 771	8 354	16 777	42 053	159	2	4	4	4
Contractors	65 767	69 443	88 220	99 268	62 658	56 380	102 779	107 200	112 002
Agency and support / outsourced services	212 640	216 025	233 103	229 346	228 823	266 973	245 155	253 397	264 750
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	562	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	15 528	12 580	20 762	15 149	15 104	26 540	16 042	16 764	17 515
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	6 317	12 446	10 422	10 754	10 557	10 202	11 517	11 476	11 989
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	40 103	34 940	40 493	50 865	50 923	42 266	52 923	55 482	57 968
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	28 462	24 196	31 070	30 633	61 412	66 056	39 746	65 145	68 064
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5 250	3 648	4 775	6 007	6 389	5 440	6 808	6 547	6 841
Inventory: Medical supplies	692 491	726 972	850 357	626 042	690 951	787 133	489 132	569 125	559 638
Inventory: Medicine	382 891	405 981	314 953	381 047	408 352	399 401	305 411	418 428	402 189
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	64 743	60 388	65 095	88 452	84 810	87 118	90 099	95 343	99 614
Consumable supplies	30 476	34 046	28 817	39 676	39 877	32 179	41 147	42 839	44 758
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	27 168	22 028	26 009	30 810	29 223	28 675	31 300	33 221	34 709
Operating leases	15 529	15 775	16 741	40 388	40 240	20 444	32 270	43 037	44 965
Property payments	643 716	657 212	713 013	727 587	790 560	697 483	780 195	947 923	955 404
Transport provided: Departmental activity	246	150	692	278	258	570	290	303	316
Travel and subsistence	3 890	1 934	1 626	3 285	3 260	1 447	3 233	3 579	3 739
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	3 600	3 553	4 051	3 435	4 052	5 317	3 912	3 866	4 038
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	620	58	3 810	39	39	1 662	71	43	45
Interest and rent on land	381	39	354	4	4	156	4	4	4
Interest	381	39	354	4	4	156	4	4	4
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	114 731	98 425	211 951	92 317	86 403	233 423	90 205	94 265	98 488
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	116	68	87	108	108	86	113	118	123
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	116	68	87	108	108	86	113	118	123
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	5 479	5 643	3 989	5 914	-	-	-	-	-
Households	109 136	92 714	207 875	86 295	86 295	233 337	90 092	94 147	98 365
Social benefits	36 845	38 335	41 181	38 420	38 420	31 007	40 110	41 915	43 793
Other transfers to households	72 291	54 379	166 694	47 875	47 875	202 330	49 982	52 232	54 572
Payments for capital assets	207 496	124 438	147 400	208 651	92 075	86 345	215 138	237 376	248 008
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	207 496	124 438	147 400	208 651	92 075	86 345	215 138	237 376	248 008
Transport equipment	10 940	17 263	8 282	17 510	17 510	11 780	18 142	22 072	23 060
Other machinery and equipment	196 556	107 175	139 118	191 141	74 565	74 565	196 996	215 304	224 948
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	281	34	24	-	-	415	-	-	-
Total	11 521 214	11 325 639	11 745 756	11 432 245	12 018 954	12 189 141	12 164 749	12 771 966	13 205 691

Table 7.G : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	4 975 407	5 270 488	5 283 641	5 258 423	5 406 178	5 768 748	5 381 602	5 569 135	5 639 972
Compensation of employees	3 032 929	3 075 647	3 175 808	3 022 384	3 193 898	3 315 792	3 199 711	3 254 538	3 217 841
Salaries and wages	2 650 944	2 687 328	2 781 958	2 644 232	2 793 449	2 905 590	2 798 904	2 865 232	2 889 604
Social contributions	381 985	388 319	393 850	378 152	400 449	410 202	400 807	389 306	328 237
Goods and services	1 942 406	2 194 842	2 107 833	2 236 039	2 212 280	2 452 927	2 181 891	2 314 597	2 422 131
Administrative fees	22	2	2	36	6	10	38	40	42
Advertising	9	-	38	177	-	54	185	193	201
Minor assets	810	424	392	797	2 275	736	832	869	908
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	2	8	14	13	37	18	14	15	16
Communication (G&S)	5 986	7 100	6 482	8 105	7 147	6 512	8 447	8 827	9 222
Computer services	7 413	5 999	6 077	5 620	5 620	5 943	5 994	6 264	6 545
Cons. & prof. serv.: Business and advisory services	46	27	141	2	200	49	2	2	2
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	224 625	200 902	208 422	232 131	204 735	220 927	236 553	268 707	280 745
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	10 977	879	4 217	26 797	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	37 028	60 132	47 639	87 077	70 817	68 549	109 985	94 120	102 177
Agency and support / outsourced services	629 082	902 711	777 945	886 863	891 380	891 540	932 568	974 533	1 018 192
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	807	478	825	839	1 194	1 409	876	916	957
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	2 275	5 596	4 357	1 369	4 907	3 981	1 429	1 493	1 560
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	6 364	5 920	6 115	6 137	6 401	7 883	6 467	8 151	8 516
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	20 819	14 880	21 428	20 743	28 938	34 089	26 821	37 056	38 716
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	551	595	413	153	2 832	1 543	160	167	174
Inventory: Medical supplies	581 642	557 511	601 737	509 384	567 151	713 541	419 469	465 336	486 182
Inventory: Medicine	230 417	245 039	215 233	241 632	195 607	276 566	214 983	221 150	231 058
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	20 042	21 342	22 608	23 660	25 343	23 494	25 091	26 220	27 395
Consumable supplies	10 134	10 914	10 129	13 196	14 854	12 545	13 776	14 396	15 041
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 771	4 042	4 560	4 836	4 379	4 425	5 070	5 298	5 536
Operating leases	2 101	2 321	2 143	2 776	2 700	2 587	2 899	3 030	3 166
Property payments	142 943	146 724	162 816	160 164	173 641	174 012	166 545	173 961	181 754
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	977	369	428	1 897	897	1 090	1 980	2 069	2 162
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	1 562	913	3 672	1 635	1 219	1 376	1 707	1 784	1 864
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	14	-	-	-	48	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	72	(1)	-	-	-	29	-	-	-
Interest	72	(1)	-	-	-	29	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	22 593	27 104	27 517	44 157	44 157	46 986	45 687	47 743	49 882
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	109	77	63	79	79	101	82	86	90
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	109	77	63	79	79	101	82	86	90
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	22 484	27 027	27 454	44 078	44 078	46 885	45 605	47 657	49 792
Social benefits	13 271	17 295	10 349	14 545	14 545	11 262	14 772	15 437	16 129
Other transfers to households	9 213	9 732	17 105	29 533	29 533	35 623	30 833	32 220	33 663
Payments for capital assets	171 169	87 868	43 997	65 598	62 560	57 760	64 856	67 773	164 447
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	171 169	87 868	43 997	65 598	62 560	57 760	64 856	67 773	164 447
Transport equipment	1 600	1 162	253	4 800	4 800	-	1 324	1 384	1 446
Other machinery and equipment	169 569	86 706	43 744	60 798	57 760	57 760	63 532	66 389	163 001
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 169 169	5 385 460	5 355 155	5 368 178	5 512 895	5 873 494	5 492 145	5 684 651	5 854 301

Table 7.H : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Sciences and Training

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	1 067 189	1 137 118	1 267 526	1 211 585	1 280 190	1 321 867	1 318 406	1 376 762	1 471 948
Compensation of employees	1 013 485	1 103 769	1 230 693	1 144 630	1 207 280	1 249 234	1 239 511	1 294 407	1 385 902
Salaries and wages	975 144	1 066 757	1 195 524	1 105 539	1 160 044	1 215 843	1 208 031	1 258 403	1 348 194
Social contributions	38 341	37 012	35 169	39 091	47 236	33 391	31 480	36 004	37 708
Goods and services	53 317	33 347	36 833	66 955	72 910	72 633	78 895	82 355	86 046
Administrative fees	1 037	482	468	751	521	565	592	618	646
Advertising	45	32	26	221	29	29	30	31	32
Minor assets	127	334	724	478	926	858	971	1 015	1 060
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	3 583	8 025	7 109	6 281	13 363	13 434	14 004	14 634	15 290
Catering: Departmental activities	341	71	86	246	224	227	239	250	261
Communication (G&S)	886	827	861	743	813	843	875	914	956
Computer services	215	202	-	242	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. & prof. serv.: Business and advisory services	11	75	38	62	36	31	38	40	42
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	65	-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	63	85	3	7	6	6	6	6	6
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	11	60	-	32	47	53	56	59
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 450	1 784	1 129	2 781	3 405	2 058	3 562	3 722	3 889
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	8	25	50	194	49	73	73	76	79
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	76	9	54	-	46	387	48	50	52
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	509	279	492	-	1 366	1 366	1 432	1 496	1 563
Inventory: Materials and supplies	27	110	199	429	100	147	126	132	138
Inventory: Medical supplies	90	69	117	91	160	134	168	176	184
Inventory: Medicine	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	597	309	577	620	413	434	459	480	501
Consumable supplies	772	716	719	896	725	881	922	963	1 006
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 799	781	1 241	3 203	1 542	1 844	1 654	1 729	1 808
Operating leases	1 315	1 247	1 009	1 522	2 080	2 043	2 138	2 234	2 334
Property payments	9 694	9 263	10 045	10 168	11 717	12 216	14 490	15 052	15 726
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	17 376	5 341	4 266	22 458	12 293	11 986	12 875	13 455	14 058
Training and development	11 458	2 649	6 944	14 408	21 313	21 313	22 336	23 341	24 387
Operating payments	471	527	616	616	1 355	1 256	1 389	1 451	1 516
Venues and facilities	302	-	-	487	396	455	415	434	453
Rental and hiring	-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	387	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	387	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	228 430	126 123	92 096	154 933	130 700	133 619	150 499	157 779	164 847
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 036	23 248	23 248	24 364	23 248	23 248	25 436	26 581	27 772
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	22 036	23 248	23 248	24 364	23 248	23 248	25 436	26 581	27 772
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	206 394	102 875	68 848	130 569	107 452	110 371	125 063	131 198	137 075
Social benefits	3 371	3 225	2 833	2 751	2 751	5 670	2 873	3 003	3 137
Other transfers to households	203 023	99 650	66 015	127 818	104 701	104 701	122 190	128 195	133 938
Payments for capital assets	8 954	1 956	2 564	23 717	22 120	19 355	12 104	14 932	15 601
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	8 954	1 956	2 564	23 717	22 120	19 355	12 104	14 932	15 601
Transport equipment	6 095	882	2 031	9 265	9 265	6 500	4 344	7 225	7 549
Other machinery and equipment	2 859	1 074	533	14 452	12 855	12 855	7 760	7 707	8 052
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 304 573	1 265 197	1 362 187	1 390 235	1 433 010	1 474 841	1 481 009	1 549 473	1 652 396

Table 7.1 : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	249 044	423 608	309 839	351 176	338 144	304 751	339 483	353 572	373 583
Compensation of employees	154 467	151 147	161 735	187 217	173 040	165 388	173 349	179 964	192 199
Salaries and wages	128 182	124 245	134 023	156 008	141 668	136 034	142 265	146 732	156 978
Social contributions	26 285	26 902	27 712	31 209	31 372	29 354	31 084	33 232	35 221
Goods and services	94 577	272 461	148 104	163 959	165 104	139 363	166 134	173 608	181 384
Administrative fees	43	24	38	9	9	42	38	39	40
Advertising	-	24	32	127	127	33	66	69	72
Minor assets	314	59	28	200	200	152	209	218	228
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	1 079	969	1 079	1 302	1 302	1 116	1 192	1 247	1 303
Computer services	2 605	2 754	2 461	2 989	2 989	2 861	3 291	3 439	3 593
Cons. & prof. serv.: Business and advisory services	13	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	400	99	201	169	169	146	158	166	174
Agency and support / outsourced services	178	97	2 861	87	2 587	2 887	2 941	3 073	3 210
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 975	4 025	5 363	5 357	5 357	7 409	7 374	7 706	8 052
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	850	1 160	911	1 494	1 494	698	955	997	1 041
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	34 117	33 358	38 474	35 628	35 628	30 694	37 353	39 034	40 783
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	326	316	196	485	485	430	568	593	619
Inventory: Medical supplies	13 668	9 230	15 106	17 505	17 505	17 212	18 445	19 275	20 138
Inventory: Medicine	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	(34 231)	138 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	18 410	28 688	23 108	47 729	40 229	21 104	32 288	33 740	35 251
Consumable supplies	1 649	1 626	1 141	3 172	3 172	2 620	3 355	3 506	3 663
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	858	717	963	879	879	1 178	925	967	1 010
Operating leases	499	470	503	545	545	356	453	473	494
Property payments	27 923	30 768	33 836	31 454	32 599	32 329	34 238	35 778	37 381
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	536	456	464	400	400	523	531	555	581
Training and development	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating payments	20 331	18 650	21 339	14 427	19 427	17 571	21 753	22 732	23 750
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 493	1 001	803	908	908	539	948	991	1 035
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 493	1 001	803	908	908	539	948	991	1 035
Social benefits	1 493	1 001	803	908	908	539	948	991	1 035
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	829	5 905	7 516	9 947	9 947	7 932	11 461	12 601	13 165
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	829	5 905	7 516	9 947	9 947	7 932	11 461	12 601	13 165
Transport equipment	564	5 090	6 142	4 408	4 408	2 393	5 673	6 555	6 849
Other machinery and equipment	265	815	1 374	5 539	5 539	5 539	5 788	6 046	6 316
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	251 366	430 514	318 159	362 031	348 999	313 222	351 892	367 164	387 783

Table 7.J : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facilities Management

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	630 496	712 973	753 619	628 321	794 467	755 907	670 766	583 673	527 540
Compensation of employees	79 675	78 563	96 731	95 736	97 394	93 770	109 614	102 000	83 479
Salaries and wages	76 345	75 290	93 026	91 236	93 854	90 104	104 916	97 091	78 450
Social contributions	3 330	3 273	3 705	4 500	3 540	3 666	4 698	4 909	5 029
Goods and services	550 821	634 410	656 888	532 585	697 073	662 137	561 152	481 673	444 061
Administrative fees	8	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Advertising	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	4 855	9 538	2 440	-	190	367	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	100	-	970	-	80	80	-	-	-
Cons. & prof. serv.: Business and advisory services	2 877	2	1	-	297	377	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	6 100	1 750	875	500	1 500	1 567
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	1 784	2 902	285	-	79	170	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	218	275	480	-	64	183	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 799	5 316	516	-	127	128	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	816	5 912	140	-	9	232	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	32 911	28 338	22 456	13 158	18 805	23 310	19 225	19 225	20 086
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	7	257	100	50	268	280	293
Operating leases	79 131	169 469	236 800	125 100	166 100	149 129	130 679	40 138	43 129
Property payments	423 825	411 446	390 659	387 970	508 734	486 225	410 480	420 530	378 986
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2 138	1 172	1 951	-	180	175	-	-	-
Training and development	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	193	40	101	-	560	752	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 223 812	2 400 222	1 188 463	1 235 898	1 069 752	1 108 312	1 294 379	1 350 273	1 493 148
Buildings and other fixed structures	928 325	2 218 868	1 008 097	1 196 960	776 753	809 205	1 252 318	1 329 493	1 457 048
Buildings	909 552	2 166 500	946 736	1 196 960	776 753	807 767	1 252 318	1 329 493	1 457 048
Other fixed structures	18 773	52 368	61 361	-	-	1 438	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	295 487	181 354	180 366	38 938	292 999	299 107	42 061	20 780	36 100
Transport equipment	-	44 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	295 487	137 344	180 366	38 938	292 999	299 107	42 061	20 780	36 100
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 854 308	3 113 195	1 942 082	1 864 219	1 864 219	1 864 219	1 965 145	1 933 946	2 020 688

Table 7.K : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grants

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	8 451 224	9 549 365	9 803 961	10 446 743	10 540 262	10 559 628	9 992 478	10 317 553	10 659 690
Compensation of employees	3 994 563	4 378 057	5 025 410	5 420 504	5 038 281	5 056 627	4 906 991	4 928 195	4 941 284
Salaries and wages	3 586 848	3 951 212	4 489 035	4 841 169	4 441 236	4 459 582	4 366 391	4 368 759	4 381 723
Social contributions	407 715	426 845	536 375	579 335	597 045	597 045	540 600	559 436	559 561
Goods and services	4 456 661	5 171 308	4 778 551	5 026 239	5 501 981	5 503 001	5 085 487	5 389 358	5 718 406
Administrative fees	1 442	311	586	755	720	720	755	755	755
Advertising	4 394	38 512	28 010	31 265	47 808	47 808	31 013	31 013	31 013
Minor assets	5 765	1 639	4 659	3 695	5 316	5 316	3 614	3 614	3 614
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	842	166	340	3 028	1 048	1 048	3 238	3 238	3 238
Communication (G&S)	359	1 433	8 176	649	7 649	7 649	419	419	419
Computer services	100	-	970	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. and prof. serv.: Bus. and advisory services	2 877	4	1	100	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	2 324	2 324	2 324	-	-	-
Laboratory services	1 282 776	1 590 565	1 610 259	1 362 447	1 743 021	1 743 021	1 355 728	1 468 419	1 800 211
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	46 679	42 047	97 531	117 592	196 707	196 707	140 716	126 048	126 989
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 374	6 147	10 557	12 704	12 067	12 067	12 437	12 437	12 437
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	163	230	134	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	873	121 599	8 581	11 718	11 868	11 868	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 419	4 193	1 369	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	171	61	2 271	-	50	50	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	632 801	595 091	606 932	721 261	629 166	629 166	680 063	700 082	700 082
Inventory: Medicine	2 229 779	2 667 894	2 217 597	2 510 479	2 459 271	2 460 291	2 605 605	2 802 773	2 795 787
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	4 307	18 102	6 298	10 782	10 572	10 572	7 456	10 359	10 489
Consumable supplies	9 271	16 378	17 087	11 402	15 728	15 728	11 247	21 029	10 547
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 582	2 402	4 207	26 690	26 689	26 689	23 750	22 065	20 717
Operating leases	132	48 896	816	1 583	1 126	1 126	1 583	1 583	1 583
Property payments	194 801	324	119 329	151 527	278 186	278 186	156 547	136 553	150 850
Transport provided: Departmental activity	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	21 326	11 791	22 457	30 584	30 703	30 703	36 500	34 155	34 859
Training and development	8 628	2 772	9 568	10 675	17 032	17 032	9 667	9 667	9 667
Operating payments	1 117	670	497	2 963	2 827	2 827	3 111	3 111	3 111
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	440	-	-	462	462	462
Rental and hiring	525	81	319	-	527	527	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	138 629	128 966	147 017	149 858	150 223	150 223	159 686	168 139	175 125
Provinces and municipalities	118 223	108 063	135 224	141 715	141 715	141 715	147 950	155 942	162 928
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	118 223	108 063	135 224	141 715	141 715	141 715	147 950	155 942	162 928
Municipalities	118 223	108 063	135 224	141 715	141 715	141 715	147 950	155 942	162 928
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	11 614	11 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 792	9 692	11 793	8 143	8 508	8 508	11 736	12 197	12 197
Social benefits	8 792	9 692	11 793	8 143	8 508	8 508	11 736	12 197	12 197
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 169 249	1 230 609	1 191 879	1 263 840	1 169 956	1 169 956	1 318 527	1 291 531	1 470 027
Buildings and other fixed structures	834 053	1 057 773	910 054	1 154 628	764 432	764 432	1 233 958	1 213 610	1 282 148
Buildings	815 280	1 008 701	860 446	1 154 628	764 432	764 432	1 233 958	1 213 610	1 282 148
Other fixed structures	18 773	49 072	49 608	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	335 196	172 836	281 825	109 212	405 524	405 524	84 569	77 921	187 879
Transport equipment	2 743	-	39 919	4 200	59 903	59 903	5 210	5 471	5 471
Other machinery and equipment	332 453	172 836	241 906	105 012	345 621	345 621	79 359	72 450	182 408
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 759 102	10 908 940	11 142 868	11 860 441	11 860 441	11 879 807	11 470 691	11 777 223	12 304 842

Table 7.L : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Prof. Training and Dev. grant (Prog 4: Provincial Hospital Services)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	370 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	370 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	348 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	21 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	370 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 7.M : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facility Revitalisation grant (Prog. 8: Health Facilities Management)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	246 500	99 175	164 384	201 346	337 481	337 481	201 714	193 720	172 796
Compensation of employees	37 423	34 884	39 919	45 658	46 658	46 658	46 000	47 000	23 479
Salaries and wages	34 092	31 611	36 214	42 899	43 899	43 899	43 243	44 200	20 554
Social contributions	3 331	3 273	3 705	2 759	2 759	2 759	2 757	2 800	2 925
Goods and services	209 077	64 291	124 465	155 688	290 823	290 823	155 714	146 720	149 317
Administrative fees	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	4 842	1 419	2 210	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	100	-	970	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. and prof. serv.: Bus. and advisory services	2 877	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	2 324	2 324	2 324	-	-	-
Contractors	1 245	2 750	246	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	109	57	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 800	5 004	501	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	815	5 880	137	3 336	3 336	3 336	-	2 903	3 033
Consumable supplies	206	-	-	1 279	1 279	1 279	700	10 482	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	7 242	7 242	7 242	7 000	5 315	3 967
Operating leases	-	47 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	194 701	-	118 252	141 507	276 642	276 642	148 014	128 020	142 317
Travel and subsistence	2 138	1 169	1 951	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	70	40	102	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 106 858	1 172 239	1 083 346	1 188 567	1 052 432	1 052 432	1 260 408	1 233 390	1 318 248
Buildings and other fixed structures	834 053	1 057 773	910 054	1 154 628	764 432	764 432	1 233 958	1 213 610	1 282 148
Buildings	815 280	1 008 701	860 446	1 154 628	764 432	764 432	1 233 958	1 213 610	1 282 148
Other fixed structures	18 773	49 072	49 608	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	272 805	114 466	173 292	33 939	288 000	288 000	26 450	19 780	36 100
Other machinery and equipment	272 805	114 466	173 292	33 939	288 000	288 000	26 450	19 780	36 100
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 353 358	1 271 414	1 247 730	1 389 913	1 389 913	1 389 913	1 462 122	1 427 110	1 491 044

Table 7.N : Payments and estimates by economic classification: National Tertiary Services grant (Prog. 5: Central Hospital Services)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	1 843 045	1 963 020	1 920 370	1 994 761	1 994 761	1 994 761	1 949 207	2 039 039	2 039 039
Compensation of employees	930 162	1 003 910	1 015 966	1 061 604	1 061 604	1 061 604	1 063 122	1 058 019	1 058 019
Salaries and wages	845 691	913 358	923 830	920 927	920 927	920 927	922 445	911 503	911 503
Social contributions	84 471	90 552	92 136	140 677	140 677	140 677	140 677	146 516	146 516
Goods and services	912 883	959 110	904 404	933 157	933 157	933 157	886 085	981 020	981 020
Minor assets	-	-	28	180	180	180	180	180	180
Laboratory services	188 267	200 876	208 407	210 237	210 237	210 237	200 237	255 153	255 153
Contractors	23 955	31 949	10 872	13 752	13 752	13 752	13 752	13 752	13 752
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	5 618	5 489	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 409	4 193	1 369	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576
Inventory: Medical supplies	495 568	487 066	469 409	474 718	474 718	474 718	457 646	477 665	477 665
Inventory: Medicine	199 341	215 862	201 864	216 104	216 104	216 104	196 104	216 104	216 104
Inventory: Other supplies	3 449	12 145	5 288	7 236	7 236	7 236	7 236	7 236	7 236
Consumable supplies	880	634	942	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024
Operating leases	-	743	664	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006
Travel and subsistence	14	2	7	824	824	824	824	824	824
Operating payments	-	22	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 195	2 696	2 627	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508
Households	2 195	2 696	2 627	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508
Social benefits	2 195	2 696	2 627	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508
Payments for capital assets	49 909	50 059	32 631	48 585	48 585	48 585	48 585	48 585	142 223
Machinery and equipment	49 909	50 059	32 631	48 585	48 585	48 585	48 585	48 585	142 223
Other machinery and equipment	49 909	50 059	32 631	48 585	48 585	48 585	48 585	48 585	142 223
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 895 149	2 015 775	1 955 628	2 045 854	2 045 854	2 045 854	2 000 300	2 090 132	2 183 770

Table 7.O : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Prov. (Prog. 2: District Health Services)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	20 998	260	21 228	26 293	26 293	26 293	21 107	-	-
Compensation of employees	20 998	260	19 470	26 293	26 293	26 293	21 107	-	-
Salaries and wages	20 991	259	19 468	26 293	26 293	26 293	21 107	-	-
Social contributions	7	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	1 758	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	1 758	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20 998	260	21 228	26 293	26 293	26 293	21 107	-	-

Table 7.P : Payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces (Prog. 8: Health Facilities Management)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	10 313	10 903	12 689	11 736	11 736	11 736	8 614	-	-
Compensation of employees	10 313	10 903	12 689	11 736	11 736	11 736	8 614	-	-
Salaries and wages	10 313	10 903	12 689	11 736	11 736	11 736	8 614	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 313	10 903	12 689	11 736	11 736	11 736	8 614	-	-

Table 7.Q : Payments and estimates by economic classification: District Health Programmes grant (Prog. 2: District Health Services)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	5 700 677	6 669 638	7 043 394	7 373 031	7 330 415	7 330 415	6 921 057	7 230 890	7 555 696
Compensation of employees	2 393 266	2 639 961	3 298 943	3 458 177	3 075 974	3 074 954	2 925 472	2 996 015	2 996 015
Salaries and wages	2 110 923	2 331 217	2 934 714	3 098 246	2 698 333	2 697 313	2 604 274	2 665 243	2 665 243
Social contributions	282 343	308 744	364 229	359 931	377 641	377 641	321 198	330 772	330 772
Goods and services	3 307 411	4 029 677	3 744 451	3 914 854	4 254 441	4 255 461	3 995 585	4 234 875	4 559 681
Administrative fees	1 434	311	586	755	720	720	755	755	755
Advertising	3 754	38 512	28 010	31 265	47 808	47 808	31 013	31 013	31 013
Minor assets	911	220	2 421	3 515	5 136	5 136	3 434	3 434	3 434
Catering: Departmental activities	777	166	340	3 028	1 048	1 048	3 238	3 238	3 238
Communication (G&S)	298	1 433	8 176	649	7 649	7 649	419	419	419
Cons. & prof. serv.: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	1 094 509	1 389 689	1 401 852	1 152 210	1 532 784	1 532 784	1 155 491	1 213 266	1 545 058
Contractors	21 479	7 229	86 413	83 840	162 955	162 955	86 937	91 284	91 284
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 374	529	3 310	6 204	5 567	5 567	5 937	5 937	5 937
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	163	230	134	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	861	7 681	8 581	11 718	11 868	11 868	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	26	4	2 176	-	50	50	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	135 034	103 021	137 022	246 543	154 448	154 448	222 417	222 417	222 417
Inventory: Medicine	2 012 651	2 452 028	2 015 733	2 294 375	2 243 167	2 244 187	2 409 501	2 586 669	2 579 683
Inventory: Other supplies	43	77	873	210	-	-	220	220	220
Consumable supplies	8 173	15 282	16 145	9 099	13 425	13 425	9 523	9 523	9 523
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 178	2 402	4 207	19 448	19 447	19 447	16 750	16 750	16 750
Operating leases	132	183	152	577	120	120	577	577	577
Property payments	100	324	1 077	10 020	1 544	1 544	8 533	8 533	8 533
Transport provided: Departmental activity	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	11 673	6 895	17 026	27 220	26 319	26 319	27 600	27 600	27 600
Training and development	8 500	2 772	9 568	10 675	17 032	17 032	9 667	9 667	9 667
Operating payments	658	608	330	2 963	2 827	2 827	3 111	3 111	3 111
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	440	-	-	462	462	462
Rental and hiring	525	81	319	-	527	527	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	136 060	126 270	144 390	147 350	147 715	147 715	157 178	165 631	172 617
Municipalities	118 223	108 063	135 224	141 715	141 715	141 715	147 950	155 942	162 928
Municipalities	118 223	108 063	135 224	141 715	141 715	141 715	147 950	155 942	162 928
Non-profit institutions	11 614	11 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 223	6 996	9 166	5 635	6 000	6 000	9 228	9 689	9 689
Social benefits	6 223	6 996	9 166	5 635	6 000	6 000	9 228	9 689	9 689
Payments for capital assets	3 892	5 866	75 902	26 688	68 939	68 939	9 534	9 556	9 556
Machinery and equipment	3 892	5 866	75 902	26 688	68 939	68 939	9 534	9 556	9 556
Transport equipment	2 743	-	39 919	4 200	59 903	59 903	5 210	5 471	5 471
Other machinery and equipment	1 149	5 866	35 983	22 488	9 036	9 036	4 324	4 085	4 085
Payments for financial assets	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 840 629	6 801 774	7 263 697	7 547 069	7 547 069	7 547 069	7 087 769	7 406 077	7 737 869

Table 7.R : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine grant (Prog. 2: District Health Services)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	28 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	4 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	4 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	24 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	17 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	4 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	8 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	8 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	8 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	37 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 7.S : Payments and estimates by economic classification: NHI grant (Prog. 2: District Health Services & Prog. 5 Central Hospital Services)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	38 499	58 073	50 415	84 726	84 726	104 092	126 332	106 063	110 815
Compensation of employees	35 803	54 223	46 942	62 186	61 166	80 532	78 229	79 320	82 427
Salaries and wages	35 803	54 223	46 836	62 186	61 166	80 532	78 229	79 320	82 427
Social contributions	-	-	106	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	2 696	3 850	3 473	22 540	23 560	23 560	48 103	26 743	28 388
Cons. & prof. servi.: Business and advisory services	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	119	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	40 027	21 012	21 953
Inventory: Medicine	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2 696	3 725	3 473	2 540	3 560	3 560	8 076	5 731	6 435
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	38 499	58 073	50 415	84 726	84 726	104 092	126 332	106 063	110 815

Table 7.T : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Resources Capacitation grant (Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	191 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	191 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	175 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	15 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	191 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 7.U : Payments and estimates by economic classification: HR and Training grant (Prog. 4: Prov. Hosp. Services & Prog. 6: Health Sciences & Training)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	-	634 378	591 481	754 850	754 850	754 850	764 447	747 841	781 344
Compensation of employees	-	633 916	591 481	754 850	754 850	754 850	764 447	747 841	781 344
Salaries and wages	-	609 641	515 284	678 882	678 882	678 882	688 479	668 493	701 996
Social contributions	-	24 275	76 197	75 968	75 968	75 968	75 968	79 348	79 348
Goods and services	-	462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	634 378	591 481	754 850	754 850	754 850	764 447	747 841	781 344

Table 7.V : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Disaster Relief grant (Prog. 2: District Health Services)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Current payments	-	113 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	113 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	113 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	2 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	2 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	2 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	116 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 7.W : Summary of transfers to local government (Municipal clinics)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term Estimates		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Appropriation	Appropriation	Estimate	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
A KZN2000 eThekweni	222 892	199 352	249 303	256 596	264 083	264 083	275 373	286 945	299 800
Total: Ugu Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN212 uMdoni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN213 uMzumbane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN214 uMziwabantu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN221 uMshwathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN222 uMngeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN223 Mpofana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN224 iMpindle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN225 Msunduzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN226 Mkhambathini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN227 Richmond	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN235 Okhahlamba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN238 Alfred Duma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN241 eNdameni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN242 Nquthu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN244 uMsinga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN245 uMvoti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN253 eMadlangeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN254 Dannhauser	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN261 eDumbe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN262 uPhongolo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN263 Abaqulusi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN265 Nongoma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN266 Ulundi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN272 Jozini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN275 Mtubatuba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN281 uMfolozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN282 uMhlathuze	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN284 uMlalazi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN286 Nkandla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN291 Mandeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN292 KwaDukuza	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN293 Ndwedwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN294 Maphumulo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	222 892	199 352	249 303	256 596	264 083	264 083	275 373	286 945	299 800